

PART 4. STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

R 339.23401
Source: 2006 AACs.

R 339.23403
Source: 2007 AACs.

R 339.23405
Source: 2006 AACs.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

SCHOOL DISTRICT PUPIL ACCOUNTING FOR DISTRIBUTION OF STATE AID

R 340.1
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.2
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.3
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.4
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.5
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.6
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.7
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.8
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 340.10
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.10a
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.11
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.12
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.13
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.14
Source: 2008 AACs.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.15
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.16
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.17
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 340.18
Source: 2008 AACCS.

RELEASE OF CHILDREN FOR ATTENDING RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION CLASSES

R 340.71
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.72
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.73
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.74
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.75
Source: 1979 AC.

INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS

R 340.81
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.82
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.83
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.84
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.85
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.86
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.87
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.88
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.89
Source: 1997 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.90
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.91
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.92
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.101
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.102
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.103
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.104
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.105
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.106
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.107
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.108
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.109
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.110
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.111
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.112
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.121
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.122
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.123
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.124
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.125
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.126
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.127
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.128
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.129
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.130
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.131
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.132
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.141
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.142
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.143
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.144
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.145
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.151
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.152
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.153
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.154
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.155
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.161
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.162
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.163
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.164
Source: 1997 AACS.

WORK-CAMP PERMITS

R 340.181
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.182
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.183
Source: 1997 AACS.

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

WORK PERMITS

R 340.186
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.187
Source: 1997 AACS.

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

DEMONSTRATION PROGRAM FOR OUT-OF-WORK SCHOOL DROPOUTS

R 340.201
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.202
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.203
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.204
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.205
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.206
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.207
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.208
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.209
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.210
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.211
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.212
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.213
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.214
Source: 1997 AACS.

USE OF SCHOOL BUS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF SENIOR CITIZENS

R 340.231
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.232
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.233
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.234
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.235
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.236
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.237
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.238
Source: 1979 AC.

FEES FOR TRANSPORTING PUPILS TO OR FROM NONMANDATORY AND NONCREDIT EVENTS

R 340.241
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.242
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.243
Source: 1979 AC.

STATE AID FOR TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOLCHILDREN

R 340.271
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.272
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.273

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.274

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.275

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.276

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.277

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.278

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.279

Source: 1997 AACS.

TRANSPORTATION OF NONPUBLIC SCHOOLCHILDREN

R 340.281 Transporting students within district only; exceptions; private car.

Rule 1. (1) All of the following apply if a school district transports pupils within the district but does not transport public school pupils outside the district, other than students with a disability:

(a) Resident nonpublic school pupils may be transported to points within the district for transportation out of the district to nonpublic schools. State aid allowances for such transportation shall be allowed the district for school bus travel within the district.

(b) Resident nonpublic school pupils may be transported to points within the district for re-transportation within the district to nonpublic schools. State aid allowances for such transportation shall be allowed to the district for the school bus travel.

(c) Should the shortest public route of travel of the school bus transporting both resident public and nonpublic school pupils require the school bus to travel from 1 part of the district through a portion of another district back into the district, the school district may transport nonpublic schoolchildren to and from the point along the regular route nearest or most accessible to a nonpublic school in the other district. State aid allowances for such transportation shall be allowed to the district for the school bus travel.

(d) The boards of education of school districts shall not establish the attendance areas of nonpublic schools.

(e) Boards of education shall request in writing from nonpublic school officials the information necessary for planning for the transportation of nonpublic school children. Nonpublic school officials shall furnish the information requested in writing.

(f) Boards of education shall establish bus routes, bus time schedules, and school bus policies for all pupils transported.

(g) Boards of education shall review with the nonpublic school officials prior to opening of schools the routes, bus time schedules, and school bus policies established. The bus routes, bus time schedules, and bus policies may be modified by the board of education.

(h) The board of education of a school district may contract for transportation by private car for transportation of schoolchildren within the district whenever the board of education determines that the cost is excessive for transportation by bus of children living in locations isolated from their schools.

(2) Private car is a privately owned vehicle with a passenger capacity of 11 pupils or less.

History: 1979 AC; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 340.282 Transporting resident pupils to schools outside district; private car.

Rule 2. (1) All of the following apply if a school district transports any of its resident pupils other than mentally handicapped, physically handicapped, or special education pupils, to schools outside of the district:

(a) Whenever a school district transports pupils from grades closed or not operated in the district to a school or schools outside of the district, it shall also transport nonpublic school pupils in the same grades to nonpublic schools outside of the district, at least to the distance of the public schools located outside of the district and in the same general direction.

(b) The board of education may contract for transportation by private car for transportation of schoolchildren outside the district whenever the board determines that the cost is excessive for transportation by bus of children living in isolated locations.

(c) Boards of education shall not establish attendance areas of nonpublic schools.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(2) Private car is a privately owned vehicle with a passenger capacity of 11 pupils or less.
History: 1979 AC; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

AUXILIARY SERVICES FOR NONPUBLIC SCHOOLCHILDREN

R 340.291

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.292

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.293

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.294

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.295

Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
QUALIFICATION OF SCHOOL DISTRICT BONDS

R 340.301

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.311

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.351

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 340.352

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 340.353

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 340.354

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 340.355

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DRIVER SAFETY SCHOOLS

R 340.431

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.432

Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.433

Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.434
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.435
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.436
Source: 1979 AC.

SOLICITORS FOR PRIVATE SCHOOLS

R 340.471
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.472
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.473
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.474
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.475
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.476
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.477
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.478
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.479
Source: 1979 AC.

MICHIGAN DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OFFICE OF SCHOOL IMPROVEMENT

BOARDING SCHOOL LICENSES

R 340.481
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 340.482
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 340.483
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 340.484
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 340.485
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 340.486

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 340.487

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 340.488

Source: 2005 AACs.

R 340.489

Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
PUBLIC SCHOOL DAY CARE PROGRAMS

R 340.491

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 340.492

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 340.493

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 340.494

Source: 1997 AACs.

TEACHERS OF EMOTIONALLY DISTURBED CHILDREN

R 340.541

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 340.542

Source: 1997 AACs.

REIMBURSEMENT UNDER NATIONAL SCHOOL LUNCH PROGRAM

R 340.601

Source: 2011 AACs.

R 340.602

Source: 2011 AACs.

R 340.603

Source: 2011 AACs.

R 340.604

Source: 2011 AACs.

R 340.605

Source: 2011 AACs.

PSYCHOLOGIST REGISTRATION

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.801
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.802
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.803
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.804
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.805
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.806
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.807
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.808
Source: 1997 AACS.

FINANCIAL ACCOUNTING SYSTEMS FOR PUBLIC SCHOOLS

R 340.851
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.852
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.853
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.854
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.855
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.856
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.857
Source: 1979 AC.

JUNIOR AND COMMUNITY COLLEGE CAPITAL OUTLAY MATCHING FUND

R 340.881
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.882
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.883
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.884
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.885
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.886
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.887
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.888
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.889
Source: 1997 AACS.

SCHOOL SOCIAL WORKER

R 340.1001
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1002
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1003
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1004
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1005
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1006
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1007
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1008
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1009
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1010
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1011
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1012
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1013
Source: 2011 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.1014
Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 340.1015
Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 340.1016
Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 340.1017
Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 340.1018
Source: 1979 AC.

PERSONALITY TESTS

R 340.1101
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1102
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1103
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1104
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1105
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1106
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1107
Source: 1979 AC.

EDUCATION OF PREGNANT STUDENTS

R 340.1121
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1122
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1123
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1124
Source: 1979 AC.

SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGICAL SERVICES

R 340.1151
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.1152
Source: 1997 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.1153
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.1154
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.1155
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.1156
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.1157
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.1158
Source: 1997 AACCS.

CERTIFICATION OF SCHOOL NURSES

R 340.1161
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1162
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1163
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1164
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1165
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1166
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1167
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1168
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1169
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1170
Source: 1979 AC.

SAFETY SPECIFICATIONS FOR SCHOOL BUSES

R 340.1201
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 340.1202
Source: 1997 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.1203
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1204
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1211
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1212
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1213
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1214
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1215
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1216
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1231
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1232
Source: 1997 AACS.

USE OF SCHOOL BUSES BY UNITS OF GOVERNMENT

R 340.1251
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1252
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1253
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1254
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1255
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1256
Source: 2011 AACS.

EYE PROTECTION DEVICES

R 340.1301
Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.1302
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1303
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1304
Source: 1979 AC.

R 340.1305
Source: 1979 AC.

**DECLARATORY RULING, PROMULGATION OF RULES,
AND INFORMATION REQUESTS**

R 340.1351
Source: 1981 AACS.

R 340.1352
Source: 1981 AACS.

R 340.1353
Source: 1981 AACS.

R 340.1354
Source: 1981 AACS.

R 340.1355
Source: 1995 AACS.

SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 340.1701
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1701a
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1701b
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1701c
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1702
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1703
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1704
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1705
Source: 2010 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.1706
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1707
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1708
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1709
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1709a
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1710
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1711
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1712
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1713
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1714
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1715
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1716
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1717
Source: 2004 AACS.

PART 2
INITIAL EVALUATION, TIME LINES, INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM, DISTRICT
RESPONSIBILITIES, AND DUE PROCESS PROCEDURES

R 340.1721
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1721a
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1721b
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1721c
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1721d
Source: 2011 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.1721e
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1722
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1722a
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1722c
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1722d
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1722e
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1722f
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1723
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1723a
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1723b
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1723c
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1724
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1724a
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1724b
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1724c
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1724d
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1724e
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1724f
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 340.1724g
Source: 2008 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.1724h
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.1724i
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.1725
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1725a
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1725b
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1725c
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1725d
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1725e
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1725f
Source: 2002 AACs.

PART 3. ADMINISTRATION OF PROGRAMS AND SERVICES

R 340.1731
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 340.1732
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1733
Source: 2010 AACs.

R 340.1734
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1735
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 340.1736
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1737
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1738
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.1739
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1740
Source: 2002 AACs.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.1741
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1742
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1743
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1744
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1745
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1746
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 340.1747
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1748
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1748a
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1749
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1749a
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 340.1749b
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 340.1749c
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1750
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1751
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1752
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 340.1753
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1754
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1755
Source: 2002 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.1756
Source: 2005 AACs.

R 340.1757
Source: 2005 AACs.

R 340.1758
Source: 2004 AACs.

PART 4. QUALIFICATIONS OF DIRECTORS AND SUPERVISORS

R 340.1771
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.1772
Source: 2010 AACs.

R 340.1773
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1774
Source: 2002 AACs.

PART 5. QUALIFICATIONS OF TEACHERS AND OTHER PERSONNEL

R 340.1781
Source: 2005 AACs.

R 340.1782
Source: 2005 AACs.

R 340.1883
Source: 2010 AACs.

R 340.1783a
Source: 2005 AACs.

R 340.1784
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1785
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 340.1786
Source: 2005 AACs.

R 340.1787
Source: 2005 AACs.

R 340.1788
Source: 2005 AACs.

R 340.1790
Source: 2008 AACs.

R 340.1791

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1792

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1793

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1793a

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1794

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1795

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1796

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1797

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1798

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1799

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 340.1799a

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 340.1799b

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1799c

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1799d

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1799e

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1799f

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1799g

Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 6. FINANCING

R 340.1801

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1802

Source: 2002 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 340.1803
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1805
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1806
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1808
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1809
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1810
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1811
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1812
Source: 2002 AACS.

PART 7. DEVELOPMENT AND SUBMISSION OF INTERMEDIATE SCHOOL DISTRICTS' PLAN

R 340.1831
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 340.1832
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1833
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1834
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1835
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1836
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1837
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 340.1838
Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1839
Source: 2002 AACS.

PART 8. COMPLAINTS

R 340.1851

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 340.1852

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 340.1853

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 340.1854

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 340.1855

Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 9. RECORDS AND CONFIDENTIALITY

R 340.1861

Source: 2008 AACS.

PART 10.
BIRTH TO THREE

R 340.1862

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 340.1863

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1864

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1865

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1866

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1867

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1868

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1869

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1870

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1871

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1872

Source: 2002 AACS.

R 340.1873

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2002 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND ECONOMIC GROWTH

DUE PROCESS PROCEDURES FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION HEARINGS

R 340.1881

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 340.1882

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 340.1883

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 340.1884

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 340.1885

Source: 2005 AACS.

HEARINGS

R 349.291

Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET

REGIONAL EDUCATIONAL MEDIA CENTERS

R 380.1

Source: 1981 AACS.

R 380.2

Source: 1981 AACS.

R 380.3

Source: 1981 AACS.

R 380.4

Source: 1981 AACS.

R 380.5

Source: 1981 AACS.

R 380.6

Source: 1981 AACS.

R 380.7

Source: 1981 AACS.

R 380.8

Source: 1981 AACS.

R 380.9

Source: 1981 AACS.

R 380.10

Source: 1981 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
TRANSPORTATION OF HANDICAPPED PERSONS

R 380.51
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 380.52
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 380.53
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 380.54
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 380.55
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 380.56
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 380.57
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 380.58
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 380.59
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 380.60
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 380.61
Source: 1997 AACCS.

ADMINISTRATOR CERTIFICATION CODE

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 380.101 Definitions.

Rule 1. As used in this code:

(a) "Accredited college or university" means an institution with regional, state, or national approval for teacher or administrator education.

(b) "Administrator alternate route program" means pathways to certification offered by recognized state professional organizations based on experience or alternative preparation, or both, pursuant to section 1536 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1536 and

R 380.107a. A state approved administrator alternate route program shall be determined by the department.

(c) "Administrator certificate basic endorsement" means a certificate endorsed for any of the following:

(i) Elementary administrator.

(ii) Secondary administrator.

(iii) Central office administrator.

(d) "Department" means the department of education.

(e) "Elementary school" means a school with a single grade or any combination of grades pre-kindergarten to 9.

(f) "Enhanced endorsement" means an administrator certificate endorsement that acknowledges the successful completion of an approved advanced performance and impact-based educational leadership program.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(g) "Established state professional organization" means an association that has served members on a statewide basis for at least 10 years, as defined in section 1536 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1536.

(h) "Grade level" means elementary or secondary grades.

(i) "Middle or junior high school" means a school with any combination of grades 5 to 9.

(j) "Nonpublic school" means a private, denominational, or parochial school, as defined in section 5(4) of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.5(4).

(k) "Performance-based program" means an approved program that requires the demonstration of knowledge, application, skills, behavior, and impact on improving leadership as measured by performance indicators.

(l) "Satisfactory credit" means a "B" average or 3.0 or the equivalent as submitted to the department on an official transcript by an approved institution.

(m) "Secondary school" means a school with any combination of grades 6 to 12.

(n) "School district" means a local school district established under section 5 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.5, an intermediate school district established under part 7 of 1976 PA 451, a public school academy established under part 6a of 1976 PA 451, an urban high school academy established under part 6c of 1976 PA 451, a strict discipline academy established under sections 1311b to 1311l of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1311b to MCL 380.1311l, and a school of excellence under part 6e of 1976 PA 451.

(o) "Specialty endorsement" means an administrator certificate endorsement which acknowledges the successful completion of an approved performance-based program in a recognized specialized administrative supervisory and leadership function.

(p) "State board" means the state board of education.

(q) "Supervising" means all of the following:

(i) Being responsible for program content.

(ii) Directing the activities of instructional staff at the level of the administrator's certificate.

(iii) Evaluating the instructional staff.

(iv) Recommending instructional staff for employment and termination.

(r) "Year" means a school year consisting of a minimum of 150 days.

History: 1988 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

R 380.102 Persons eligible to hold administrator certificates.

Rule 2. A person who has completed a state-board approved administrator preparation program or an approved administrator alternate route program may be issued an administrator's certificate and basic endorsement as determined by the superintendent of public instruction under section 1536 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1536 in any of the following:

(a) A central office administrator.

(b) A principal.

(c) An assistant principal.

History: 1988 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

R 380.102a Person required to hold administrator certificate.

Rule 2a. A person whose primary responsibility is administering instructional programs shall hold an administrator certificate pursuant to section 1246 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1246.

History: 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

R 380.103 Certificate validity.

Rule 3. (1) An elementary administrator's basic endorsement designation is valid for either or both of the following assignments:

(a) Elementary principal.

(b) Elementary assistant principal.

(2) A secondary administrator's certificate basic endorsement designation is valid for either or both of the following assignments:

(a) Secondary principal.

(b) Secondary assistant principal.

(3) A central office administrator's certificate basic endorsement designation is valid for an assignment in a school district in any position with primary responsibility for supervising instructional programs and teachers on a district-wide, pre-kindergarten to grade 12.

(4) The certificate holder and the employer shall be familiar with the specific provisions regarding the validity of the various certificates.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

History: 1988 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

R 380.104 Certificate duration; expiration.

Rule 4. (1) An administrator's certificate shall be valid for not more than 5 years.

(2) All certificates expire on June 30 of the expiration year indicated on the certificate.

(3) The certificate holder and the employer shall be familiar with the specific provisions regarding the expiration and requirements of the administrator certificates.

History: 1988 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

R 380.105 Application.

Rule 5. (1) The recommendation from an approved program or approved administrator alternate route program or application for an administrator's certificate or certificate renewal shall be on a form supplied or approved by the superintendent of public instruction.

(2) An applicant shall not be considered as meeting the requirements for certification until such time as a recommendation or an application has been received and approved by the department.

History: 1988 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

R 380.106 Out-of-state credit for administrator's certificate.

Rule 6. (1) Out-of-state credit for an administrator's preparation program shall be completed at a regionally or nationally accredited college or university whose accrediting body is recognized by the United States department of education.

(2) The superintendent of public instruction may accept an administrator's certificate from another state or a foreign country as a basis for the issuance of a comparable initial Michigan administrator basic certificate.

(3) The superintendent of public instruction may determine the acceptability of credits presented for certification from accredited institutions located in other states or foreign countries. Proof of credit shall be submitted to the department, on official transcripts, directly from an accredited college or university.

History: 1988 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

R 380.107 Administrator's certificate basic endorsement; traditional program requirements.

Rule 7. (1) An elementary, secondary, or central office certificate basic endorsement designation may be issued to an applicant who presents evidence of satisfying both of the following requirements:

(a) Possession of a master's degree or higher from an accredited college or university whose accrediting body is recognized by the United States department of education or state board approval.

(b) Completion of an approved program in school administration at least at the master's degree level is required for the elementary or secondary basic certificate endorsement designation. The program shall include, but is not limited to, a minimum of 18 semester hours of graduate credit, in K-12 school administration.

(2) A central office certificate basic endorsement designation may only be issued to an applicant who presents evidence of satisfying both of the following requirements:

(a) Possession of a masters or higher degree.

(b) Completion of at least 21 semester hours of credit at the post-master's degree level. The program shall include advanced studies in K-to-12 school administration.

(3) Credit completed in an approved administrator preparation program for 1 level of administrator certification basic endorsement designation shall apply towards certification at another level if the credit meets the approved program requirements.

History: 1988 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

R 380.107a Administrator's certificate basic endorsement; alternate route requirements.

Rule 7a. (1) The department shall recognize alternative pathways for administrator certification under section 1536 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1536.

(2) A state-approved administrator alternate route program shall be offered by an established state recognized professional organization. An approved administrator alternate route program shall meet state board approved standards for principal or central office preparation in the areas of knowledge, dispositions, and performances. The approved standards-based alternate route program may include modules, coursework, or other professional learning activities.

(3) A candidate may be admitted to an administrator alternate route program to obtain an administrator's certificate basic endorsement designation based on the assessment of a standards-based portfolio under 1 of the following categories:

(a) Category 1: A candidate possesses a masters or higher degree from a college or university accredited by 1 of the regional accredited bodies recognized by the United States department of education.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(b) Category 2: A candidate possesses a baccalaureate degree from a college or university accredited by 1 of the regional accredited bodies recognized by the United States department of education and has a minimum of 3 years of experience that meets at least 1 of the following:

- (i) Successful experience as a prekindergarten to grade 12 school administrator.
- (ii) Successful central office experience.
- (iii) Management or leadership experience in fields other than prekindergarten to grade 12 school or district administration.

(4) A candidate who is admitted under subrule (3)(a) or (3)(b)(iii) of this rule to an administrator alternate route program shall complete a supervised internship as determined by the alternate provider's approved program.

(5) A candidate who possesses successful and valid experience may be recommended for the administrator certificate if the alternate route provider determines that all state board approved administrator standards (principal preparation or central office preparation) are met either by program completion or passage of an administrator examination as approved by the superintendent of public instruction, and completion of a supervised internship if required by subrule (4) of this rule.

(6) A candidate who does not meet all state board approved standards upon review of experience shall complete additional preparation based on the alternate route provider's assessment of the standards-based portfolio and an individualized professional development plan.

(7) All program participants shall be supported by an assigned mentor or coach with expertise and school administrator experience.

(8) An alternate route provider shall annually evaluate mentor or coach effectiveness.

History: 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

R 380.108

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.109 Certificate renewal.

Rule 9. (1) An administrator's certificate shall be renewed upon the applicant's completion of 6 semester hours of credit completed at any recognized university, college, or Michigan community college or the equivalent in approved state continuing education hours. Credit shall be towards an individual's professional development as an administrator under section 1246 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1246 and R 380.1201. Credit completed out of state shall be through a regionally accredited university that is a teacher or administrator education institution.

(2) All renewal credit shall be completed after the date of issuance of an administrator's basic certificate and within the five-calendar-year period before applying for renewal.

(3) Correspondence credit is not acceptable for meeting the requirements of an initial administrator's basic certificate or its renewal.

(4) Credit earned toward renewing an administrator's certificate may be used for renewing a teaching certificate if it is consistent with continuing professional education programs for certificate renewal under section 1246 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1246 and R 380.1201.

History: 1988 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

R 380.110

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.111 Program approval and periodic review.

Rule 11. (1) The state board shall approve standards and procedures for reviewing school administrator preparation programs to prepare and recommend candidates for a school administrator certificate.

(2) School administrator preparation programs shall be approved for a 5-year period by the superintendent of public instruction. The requirements for each administrator's certificate identified in these rules shall be included as part of the program preparation. Initial preparation programs shall be reviewed by the department. To determine the adequacy of institutional resources, staff, and counseling services in meeting state requirements.

(3) A 5-year renewal of a school administrator preparation program shall be granted by the superintendent of public instruction based on accreditation of the preparation program by an accrediting body that is recognized by the United States department of education or a recommendation for approval from a state review process.

(4) Upon completion of an approved school administrator preparation program, an approved institution shall recommend the candidate, in a manner prescribed by the superintendent of public instruction, to the department for issuance of a school administrator certificate.

History: 1988 AACCS; 2008 AACCS; 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 380.111a Established state professional organization; specialty endorsement.

Rule 11a. (1) The state board shall approve standards and procedures for reviewing established state professional organizations' programs to prepare and recommend candidates for specialty endorsements. The superintendent of public instruction shall make recommendations to the state board for the initial state approval of established state professional organizations, based on state-board approved standards and procedures.

(2) A state-board approved school administrator specialty endorsement program shall be offered by an established state professional organization. Approval is granted for a 5-year period.

(3) The superintendent of public instruction shall continue approval of the established state professional organizations' specialty endorsement programs based on a 5-year review.

(4) Upon request of the superintendent of public instruction, an established state professional organization shall present a report of its specialty endorsement preparation program descriptors and performance measures.

(5) The successful completion of a specialty program shall result in an endorsement issued on an administrator's basic certificate.

History: 2008 AACCS; 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

R 380.111b Established state professional organization; enhanced endorsement.

Rule 11b. (1) The state board shall approve standards and procedures for reviewing established state professional organizations' programs to prepare and recommend candidates for administrator advanced performance and impact based enhanced endorsements. The superintendent of public instruction shall make recommendations to the state board for the initial state approval of established state professional organizations, based on state-board approved standards and procedures.

(2) A state-board approved school administrator enhanced endorsement program shall be offered by an established state professional organization. Approval is granted for a 5-year period. The successful completion of an enhanced program shall result in an endorsement issued on an administrator's basic certificate.

(3) An administrator certificate with an enhanced endorsement shall be valid for 5 years based on the issue date of the certificate.

(4) The superintendent of public instruction shall continue approval of the established state professional organizations' enhanced endorsement programs based on a 5-year review.

(5) Upon request of the superintendent of public instruction, an established state professional organization shall present a report of its enhanced endorsement preparation program descriptors and performance measures.

History: 2008 AACCS; 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

R 380.112

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.113

Source: 2008 AACCS.

PART 2. ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

R 380.114

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.115 Rescinded.

History: 2008 AACCS; 2012 MR 6, Eff. March 19, 2012.

R 380.116

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.121

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.122

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.123

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.124

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.125

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.126

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.127

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.128

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.129

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.130

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.131

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.132

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.133

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.134

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.135

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 380.136

Source: 2008 AACCS.

SCHOOL PSYCHOLOGIST CERTIFICATE

R 380.201

Source: 1992 AACCS.

R 380.202

Source: 1992 AACCS.

R 380.203

Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 380.204

Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 380.205

Source: 2006 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 380.206
Source: 2006 AACs.

R 380.206a
Source: 2006 AACs.

R 380.207
Source: 1992 AACs.

R 380.208
Source: 2006 AACs.

R 380.209
Source: 1992 AACs.

R 380.210
Source: 1992 AACs.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

SCHOOL ADMINISTRATOR CONTINUING EDUCATION

R 380.1201
Source: 2008 AACs.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY

STATE TREASURER

SCHOOL BOND QUALIFICATION, APPROVAL, AND LOAN RULES

PART 1.GENERAL DEFINITIONS

R 388. 1
Source: 2007 AACs.

PART 2.SCHOOL BOND QUALIFICATION

R 388. 2
Source: 2007 AACs.

R 388.3
Source: 2007 AACs.

R 388.4
Source: 2007 AACs.

R 388.5
Source: 2007 AACs.

PART 3.SCHOOL LOAN REVOLVING FUND LOANS

R 388.6
Source: 2007 AACs.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 388.7
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 388.8
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 388.9
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 388.10
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 388.11
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 388.12
Source: 2007 AACCS.

PART 4. NONCOMPLIANCE

R 388.13
Source: 2007 AACCS.

PART 5. REFUNDING

R 388.14
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 388.15
Source: 2007 AACCS.

PART 6. VARIABLE INTEREST RATE DEBT

R 388.16
Source: 2007 AACCS.

PART 7. TIME COMPUTATION

R 388.17
Source: 2007 AACCS.

PART 8. APPEALS

R 388.18
Source: 2007 AACCS.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

POSTSECONDRARY DUAL ENROLLMENT CRITERIA FOR FIFTH-YEAR HIGH SCHOOL PUPILS

R 388.151
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 388.152
Source: 2007 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 388.153
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 388.154
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 388.155
Source: 2007 AACCS.

STATE AID PROGRAMS FOR UNDERPRIVILEGED CHILDREN

R 388.201
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.202
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.203
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.204
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.205
Source: 1997 AACCS.

STATE AID TO IMPROVE ACHIEVEMENT IN BASIC COGNITIVE SKILLS

R 388.221
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.222
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.223
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.224
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.225
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.226
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.227
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.228
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.229
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.230

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.231

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.234

Source: 1997 AACCS.

TRANSCRIPTION OF EDUCATIONAL MATERIALS INTO BRAILLE

R 388.261

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.262

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.263

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.264

Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 388.265

Source: 2008 AACCS.

CRITICAL HEALTH PROBLEMS EDUCATION PROGRAM

R 388.271 Definitions.

Rule 1. As used in these rules:

- (a) "Act" means the critical health problems education act, 1969 PA 226, MCL 388.381 to MCL 388.385.
- (b) "Coordinated school health" includes, but is not limited to, all of the following:
 - (i) Health education.
 - (ii) Physical education.
 - (iii) Nutrition services.
 - (iv) Social emotional health.
 - (v) Health services.
 - (vi) Healthy school environment.
 - (vii) Parent and community engagement.
 - (viii) Health promotion for staff.
- (c) "In-service programs" means systematically organized activities designed to improve the knowledge, attitudes, and professional competencies of teachers.
- (d) "Leadership" means the effects of persuading or influencing individuals and groups to pursue a course of action.
- (e) "Pre-service programs" means educational experiences designed to prepare an individual to become a teacher.
- (f) "School district" means "district" as defined under section 3 of 1979 PA 94, MCL 388.1603.

History: 1979 AC; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.272 Rescinded.

History: 1979 AC; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.273 Duties of department.

Rule 3. The department shall develop policies to be approved by the state board of education, with research-based statements, guidance, and resources on coordinated school health for school districts that includes, but are not limited to, all of the following:

- (a) Assist school districts in the planning, organization, administration and evaluation of their coordinated school health initiatives.
- (b) Provide leadership to institutions of higher education in their development of pre-service and in-service programs to prepare teachers in health education, physical education, and coordinated school health.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(c) Cooperate with universities to develop a method of evaluation of such programs to prepare teachers in health education, physical education, and coordinated school health.

(d) Plan and direct statewide and regionally-centered in-service educational programs for teachers of health education and physical education.

History: 1979 AC; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.274 Rescinded.

History: 1979 AC; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.275 Rescinded.

History: 1979 AC; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

GRANTS FOR COMMUNITY SCHOOL PROGRAM

R 388.281

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.282

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 388.283

Source: 1997 AACS.

DRIVER EDUCATION

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 388.301

Source: 1979 AC.

R 388.302

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.303

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.304

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.304a

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.305

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.306

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.306a

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.306b

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.307

Source: 2011 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 388.308
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.309
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.310
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.311
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.312
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.313
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.313a
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.313b
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.313c
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.314
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.314a
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.314b
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.314c
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.314d
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.314e
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.315
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.316
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.317
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.318
Source: 2011 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 388.319
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.320
Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 2. SCHOOL DISTRICT DRIVER EDUCATION

R 388.321
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.322
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.323
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.324
Source: 2011 AACS.

PART 3. DRIVER EDUCATION PROVIDED BY ORGANIZATIONS

R 388.331
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.332
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.333
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.334
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.335
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.338
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.339
Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
BUREAU OF DRIVER IMPROVEMENT
DRIVER TRAINING SCHOOLS

R 388.351
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.352
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.353
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 388.354

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 388.355

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 388.356

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 388.357

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 388.358

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 388.359

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 388.360

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 388.361

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 388.362

Source: 2011 AACCS.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION

STATE AID FOR TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOLCHILDREN

R 388.371 Definitions.

Rule 1. As used in these rules:

(a) "Act" means 1979 PA 94, MCL 388.1601 to MCL 388.1896.

(b) "Department" means the department of education.

(c) "Specialized transportation services" means transportation services provided in vehicles for the exclusive use of special education students.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.372 Rescinded.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.373

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.374 Reporting requirements for specialized transportation services.

Rule 4. (1) For each day during the first full school week in which pupils are counted in membership under section 6 of 1979 PA 94, MCL 388.1606, for each vehicle exclusively providing special education pupil transportation for which funding is requested, a school district or intermediate school district shall collect, on a form provided by the department, all of the following information:

(a) The fleet number and route number of the vehicle.

(b) The miles the vehicle travels each day transporting special education pupils to schools, starting at the bus storage area or beginning of the route and ending at the school building where the students exit or other storage area.

(c) The number of special education pupils actually transported to school each day.

(d) The name of the aide, if any, serving on the special education vehicle.

(2) The forms shall be retained by the school district or intermediate school district for 3 years.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(3) A school district may, at its own option, collect and submit information during the first full school week of February and during the last full school week of June of each year.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.375

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.376

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.377 Rescinded.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.378

Source: 1987 AACCS.

R 388.379

Source: 1987 AACCS.

R 388.380

Source: 1987 AACCS.

R 388.381 Allowance for private contractors or common carriers.

Rule 11. (1) School districts and intermediate school districts providing transportation to and from school by employing private contractors or common carriers and requesting funding for the transportation shall provide the information requested in R 388.374 and R 388.379.

(2) The allocation for amortization shall be determined by the department.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.382 Rescinded.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.383 Eligibility for specialized transportation services.

Rule 13. A student with a disability shall be eligible for specialized transportation services when the student is unable to be transported in a regular vehicle.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.384

Source: 1987 AACCS.

R 388.385

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.386 Rescinded.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.387 Rescinded.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.388 Rescinded.

History: 1987 AACCS; 2012 MR 22, Eff. Nov. 29, 2012.

R 388.389

Source: 1997 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

**STATE AID FOR MATHEMATICS PROGRAM FOR
EDUCATIONALLY NEEDY CHILDREN**

R 388.401
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.402
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.403
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.404
Source: 1997 AACCS.

STATE AID FOR LEARNING DISABILITIES PROGRAMS

R 388.411
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.412
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.413
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.414
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.415
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.416
Source: 1997 AACCS.

STATE AID FOR READING SUPPORT SERVICES

R 388.421
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.422
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.423
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.424
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 388.425
Source: 1997 AACCS.

OFF-ROAD RECREATIONAL VEHICLE SAFETY EDUCATION

R 388.451

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.452

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.453

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.454

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.456

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.457

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.459

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.460

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.462

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.463

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.464

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.465

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.466

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.467

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.468

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.469

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.475

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.476

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.477

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 388.478

Source: 2005 AACS.

STATE AID FOR PERFORMANCE CONTRACTS

R 388.551
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 388.552
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 388.553
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 388.554
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 388.555
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 388.556
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 388.557
Source: 1997 AACs.

NEIGHBORHOOD EDUCATION CENTERS

R 388.601
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 388.602
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 388.603
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 388.604
Source: 1997 AACs.

IDENTIFICATION OF STUDENTS ELIGIBLE FOR BILINGUAL EDUCATION FUNDING

R 388.701
Source: 2011 AACs.

R 388.702
Source: 2011 AACs.

R 388.703
Source: 2011 AACs.

R 388.704
Source: 2011 AACs.

R 388.705
Source: 2011 AACs.

R 388.706

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 388.707

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 388.708

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 388.709

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 388.710

Source: 2011 AACCS.

R 388.711

Source: 2011 AACCS.

**COMMUNITY AND JUNIOR COLLEGES FULL-TIME
EQUATED ENROLLMENT FOR STATE AID**

R 389.1

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 389.2

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 389.3

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 389.4

Source: 1997 AACCS.

**PROPRIETARY SCHOOL UNIT
PROPRIETARY SCHOOLS**

R 390.561

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.562

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.562a

Source: 1987 AACCS.

R 390.563

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.564

Source: 1987 AACCS.

R 390.564a

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.565

Source: 1987 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.566
Source: 1987 AACs.

R 390.567
Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 390.568
Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 390.569
Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
HEARINGS

R 390.621

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
PROJECT COSTS

R 390.631
Source: 1997 AACs.

PROJECT COSTS

R 390.641
Source: 1997 AACs.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
TEACHERS' TENURE

R 390.661
Source: 2007 AACs.

SOLICITORS OF PRIVATE TRADE SCHOOLS AND INSTITUTES

R 390.671
Source: 1979 AC.

SPECIAL EDUCATION SCHOLARSHIPS

R 390.801
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.802
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.803
Source: 1997 AACs.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.804
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.805
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.806
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.807
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.808
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.809
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.810
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.811
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.812
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.813
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.814
Source: 1997 AACS.

GRANTS FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION TEACHERS

R 390.821
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.822
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.823
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.824
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.825
Source: 1997 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
MICHIGAN HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY
TUITION GRANTS

R 390.831

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.832

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.833

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.834

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.835

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.836

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.837

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.838

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.839

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.840

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.841

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.842

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.843

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.844

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.845

Source: 1991 AACCS.

R 390.846

Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.847

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.848

Source: 1991 AACCS.

R 390.849

Source: 1979 AC.

UNDERGRADUATE SCHOLARS AWARD PROGRAM

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.871
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.872
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.873
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.874
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.875
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.876
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.877
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.878
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.879
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.880
Source: 1997 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY

MICHIGAN HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY

BUREAU OF STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

NURSING SCHOLARSHIP RULES

R 390.901
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 390.903
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 390.905
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 390.907
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 390.909
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 390.913
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 390.915

Source: 2004 AACs.

STATE COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIPS

R 390.921

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.922

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.923

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.924

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.925

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.926

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.927

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.928

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.929

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.930

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.931

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.932

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.933

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.934

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.935

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.936

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.937

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.938

Source: 1997 AACs.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.939
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.940
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.941
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.942
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.943
Source: 1997 AACCS.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES COMMISSION
GRANTS FOR CONSTRUCTION OF UNDERGRADUATE ACADEMIC FACILITIES

R 390.961
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.962
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.963
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.964
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.965
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.966
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.967
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.968
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.969
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.970
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.970
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.972
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.973
Source: 1997 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES AUTHORITY
EDUCATIONAL LOANS

R 390.981
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 390.982
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 390.983
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 390.984
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 390.985
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 390.986
Source: 2002 AACs.

R 390.987
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.988
Source: 1997 AACs.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
GRANTS FOR THE IMPROVEMENT OF UNDERGRADUATE
INSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

R 390.1001
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.1002
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.1003
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.1004
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.1005
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.1006
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.1007
Source: 1997 AACs.

R 390.1008

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1009

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1010

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1011

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1012

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1013

Source: 1997 AACCS.

GRANTS FOR STUDIES FOR EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR

R 390.1051

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1052

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1053

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1054

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1055

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1056

Source: 1997 AACCS.

TEACHER CERTIFICATION CODE

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 390.1101 Definitions.

Rule 1. As used in this code:

(a) "Alternate route providers" means an entity that has been approved by the superintendent of public instruction to provide teacher certification alternate route programs under section 1531i of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i.

(b) "Certificate endorsement" means subject or specialty area that a teacher is authorized to teach at specific grade levels based on completion of appropriate program and passage of the appropriate state teacher subject area examination.

(c) "Departmentalized classroom" means a classroom in which instruction in a specific subject area is provided for a defined period of time.

(d) "Early childhood certificate endorsement" means a specialization to teach in any instructional program preceding and including grade 3.

(e) "Elementary certificate" means an authorization to teach all subjects, kindergarten to grade 5 and grade 6 to grade 8 in a self-contained classroom and may include 1 or more certificate endorsements or authorizations to teach in grade 6 to grade 8 in departmentalized classrooms.

(f) "Field experience" means structured, supervised activity in an instructional setting in which a teacher certification candidate may gain experience in the practice of teaching.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

- (g) "General elementary endorsement on a secondary certificate" means an authorization to teach all subjects in grades kindergarten to 5, and all subjects in grades 6 to 8 in a self-contained classroom.
- (h) "Michigan teaching certificate" means any of the following:
- (i) A permanent certificate. (No longer issued.)
 - (ii) A life certificate. (No longer issued.)
 - (iii) A provisional certificate.
 - (iv) An occupational education certificate.
 - (v) A continuing certificate. (No longer issued.)
 - (vi) A professional education certificate.
 - (vii) A temporary or full vocational authorization. (No longer issued.)
 - (viii) An interim occupational certificate (Formerly the temporary vocational authorization.)
 - (ix) A 2-year extended provisional certificate.
 - (x) A temporary teacher employment authorization.
 - (xi) A professional temporary teacher employment authorization.
 - (xii) An interim teaching certificate.
- (i) "Middle level certificate endorsement" means a specialization to teach in grades 5 to 9 in the certificate endorsements.
- (j) "Nonpublic school" means a private, denominational, or parochial school, as defined in section 380.5 (4) of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.5 (4).
- (k) "Occupational recency" means work experience in the occupational area that has occurred within 6 years of application for an interim occupational authorization or certificate.
- (l) "Occupational relevancy" means work experience gained through employment in the occupational area.
- (m) "Planned program" means a cohesive, standards-based course of study that provides a knowledge and skill for specialization in a subject area or areas and supports the practice of teaching, or supports the professional career development of the educator.
- (n) "Regionally accredited" means a college or university that is accredited by 1 of the following agencies:
- (i) Middle States Association of Colleges.
 - (ii) New England Association of Schools and Colleges.
 - (iii) North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.
 - (iv) Northwest Association of Schools and Colleges.
 - (v) Southern Association of Colleges and School.
 - (vi) Western Association of Schools and Colleges.
- (o) "Satisfactory college semester credit hours" means an average grade of C or better or the equivalent.
- (p) "School district" means a local school district established under section 5 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.5, an intermediate school district established under part 7 of 1976 PA 451, a public school academy established under part 6a of 1976 PA 451, an urban high school academy established under part 6c of 1976 PA 451, a strict discipline academy established under sections 1311b to 1311l of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1311b to MCL 380.1311l, and a school of excellence under part 6e of 1976 PA 451.
- (q) "Secondary certificate" means an authorization to teach in grades 6 to and including 12 in subject area endorsements on the teaching certificate.
- (r) "Self-contained classroom" means a classroom in which 1 teacher provides instruction to the same pupils for the majority of the pupils' instructional day.
- (s) "State board" means the state board of education.
- (t) "Teacher preparation institution" means a baccalaureate or higher degree granting institution which is approved for teacher education by the state board to recommend applicants for the several certificates and certificate endorsements provided for in these Rules.

History: 1979 AC; 1981 AACs; 1986 AACs; 1989 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1105 Persons required to hold certificates or permits.

- Rule 5. (1) A person employed as a teacher in grades K to 12 with instructional responsibilities shall hold a certificate, permit, or occupational authorization valid for the positions to which the teacher is assigned.
- (2) A teacher aide, instructional support paraprofessional, classroom assistant, secretary to instructional personnel, or other paraprofessional person legally employed in a non-instructional capacity need not be certificated as a teacher.
- (3) A teacher candidate enrolled for student teaching or internship semester credit hours at an approved teacher preparation institution need not hold a teaching certificate.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(4) A full-time teacher of a day school program reimbursed from occupational education funds shall meet the minimum qualifications for endorsement or authorization in the particular occupational education field as specified by the superintendent of public instruction.

(5) A teacher in a reimbursed program in special education shall meet the minimum qualifications for certification, endorsements, or approvals when required by law in the particular special education field, as specified by the superintendent of public instruction.

(6) A person employed as a junior reserve officer training corps teacher need not be a certified teacher but shall be approved by the department of defense to provide instruction in a junior reserve officer training corps assignment.

(7) A parent or legal guardian who home schools his or her child is not required to hold a valid Michigan teaching certificate, permit, or occupational authorization.

(8) A school district may use a teacher who does not possess a valid Michigan teaching certificate to teach a Native American tribal language and culture class under section 1531f of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531f.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1111 Equality of opportunity.

Rule 11. (1) All pupils in educational programs at any level shall have equal access to opportunities to maximize their full development as a resource in a democratic society. Each Michigan teacher preparation institution shall provide prospective teachers access to theoretical knowledge and practical experiences supporting the vision and principles for universal education and for the development of cultural competence needed to respect differences and to avert disparate treatment based on race, religion, color, national origin or ancestry, age, gender preference, physical attributes, marital status, and disability.

(2) An applicant for provisional certification shall show an awareness that Michigan's constitution and laws guarantee the right to equal educational opportunity without discrimination because of race, religion, color, national origin or ancestry, age, sex, marital status, or disability.

(3) An applicant for provisional certification has an important responsibility to create a climate for learning based upon the practice and an understanding of equality of educational opportunity in its fullest sense.

(4) An applicant for provisional certification who is otherwise qualified shall not be denied the right to be certified by the superintendent of public instruction, to receive training for the purpose of becoming a teacher, or to engage in practice teaching in any school because he or she is blind, deaf, or physically disabled in some other manner. A school district shall not refuse to engage a teacher who is disabled on such grounds if the teacher is able to carry out the duties of the position in the school district for which he or she applies.

(5) A conviction of a crime described under section 1535a of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1535a is considered to be reasonable and adversely related to the ability of the person to serve in an elementary or secondary school and is sufficient grounds for denial of a teaching certificate, permit, authorization or approval.

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1115 Applications; semester credit hours.

Rule 15. (1) The application for a certificate, permit, or authorization shall be directed to the superintendent of public instruction and submitted on a form supplied or approved by the superintendent of public instruction.

(2) Semester credit hours toward certification shall be completed through an approved teacher preparation institution or alternate route provider, or accepted in transfer by such an institution, and shall be acceptable toward requirements for a provisional teaching certificate and a bachelor's or higher degree. The superintendent of public instruction may determine the acceptability of credit hours presented for certification from approved teacher preparation institutions located in other states.

(3) For the purpose of initial certification, authorization, or endorsement, passing test scores on the state teacher preparation content area tests are valid for 5 years from the date of testing. Basic skills test scores are valid indefinitely.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1117 Certificate restrictions and expiration.

Rule 17. (1) A certificate, permit, and an authorization have certain restrictions as to the nature of teaching for which the holder may be employed. The applicant and employer shall be thoroughly familiar with the specific provisions regarding the validity of the several certificates.

(2) Certificates expire on June 30 of the expiration year indicated on the certificate, with the exception of the temporary teacher employment authorization, the professional temporary teacher employment authorization, and the 2-year extended provisional certificate. All permits and annual occupational authorizations expire on August 31 of the school year for which they are issued. Permanent, continuing, and life certificates and full vocational authorizations do not expire.

(3) A previously issued certificate retains its original designation and validity.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1118 Nullification of teaching certificate

Rule 18. (1) The holder of a Michigan teaching certificate may request the superintendent of public instruction to immediately nullify his or her teaching certificate or certificate endorsement (s) under section 1532 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1532.

(2) Any nullification approved by the superintendent of public instruction shall take effect immediately.

(3) Requests for nullification shall be made on an application form provided by the department. An application for nullification may be withdrawn by the applicant any time before the approval. A request shall be made in writing.

(4) Any certificate, endorsement, or grade level certification is nullified shall not be reinstated.

History: 1992 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

PART 2. STATE PROVISIONAL AND INTERIM CERTIFICATES

R 390.1121 General provisions.

Rule 21. (1) A candidate for certification shall make an application for provisional certification within 5 years after certification requirements have been met. The recommendation by the teacher preparation institution or alternate route provider is valid for 5 years.

(2) The requirements in this part of the code for the several certificates are minimum requirements. A teacher preparation institution may have additional requirements that exceed these Rules.

(3) Persons enrolled in teacher preparation institutions or alternate route providers in this state shall comply with this part.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1122 General education; approved planned program or equivalent.

Rule 22. (1) An applicant for a provisional certificate shall present evidence of the completion of an approved program of general or liberal education, including English, literature, humanities, social sciences, mathematics, natural or physical sciences, and the arts.

(2) An applicant shall achieve a passing score on all components of the state teacher preparation basic skills test before assignment to directed student teaching.

(3) An applicant shall present evidence of completion of an approved program in any certificate endorsement area he or she proposes to teach. At the secondary level, such specialization is earned by completing a major or its equivalent in a specific certificate endorsement. At the elementary level, responsibility for introducing pupils to many areas of human knowledge or inquiry shall not deprive the prospective teacher of the opportunity to develop a degree of specialization in a particular certificate endorsement. Evidence of content mastery by both elementary and secondary candidates shall include a passing score on the state teacher preparation content area tests before certificate recommendation. The applicant shall have early and ongoing structured field experiences before student teaching with diverse student populations and in diverse instructional settings. Therefore, the applicant shall present evidence that he or she has begun to master a substantive field and is able, because of his or her teaching skills, to stimulate pupils to seek more knowledge and understanding.

(4) Applicants who complete an approved alternate route program under section 1531i of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i are considered to have met the requirements of this Rule.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1122a State interim teaching certificates.

Rule 22a. (1) The superintendent of public instruction shall grant an interim teaching certificate to an applicant who meets all of the requirements in section 1531i of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i.

(2) An interim teaching certificate shall expire 5 years from June 30 of the calendar year that the certificate is issued and is nonrenewable.

(3) Additional endorsements shall not be added to an interim teaching certificate.

History: 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1123 Professional education.

Rule 23. (1) An applicant for an elementary or secondary Michigan provisional certificate shall present evidence of the completion of at least 20 semester credit hours of theoretical and practical knowledge that reflect the state board approved standards and related proficiencies. These standards and related proficiencies articulate the knowledge, skills, and disposition entry level teachers should possess upon completion of an approved teacher preparation program. Programs at state board approved teacher preparation institutions in this state shall comply with this part. Applicants who complete an

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

approved alternate route program under section 1531i of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i are considered to have met the requirements of this Rule.

(2) An applicant for the elementary Michigan provisional certificate shall present evidence of completion of 6 semester credit hours in the teaching of reading. An applicant for the secondary Michigan provisional certificate shall present evidence of completion of 3 semester credit hours in reading instruction as appropriate to the content area under section 1531 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531.

(3) The applicant shall present evidence of participation in a supervised directed teaching experience at the level for which the certificate is to be granted. The directed teaching assignment shall be for a minimum duration of 12 weeks and for a minimum of 6 semester credit hours.

(4) Alternate route applicants shall meet the field experience or student teaching requirement as described in R 390.1124.

History: 1979 AC; 1986 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1124 Scholastic averages; directed teaching.

Rule 24. (1) An applicant for an elementary or secondary provisional certificate shall present evidence of satisfactory completion of course credits and shall have passed the state teacher preparation basic skills test before assignment to directed teaching. To qualify for a certificate, an applicant shall obtain satisfactory college credit in directed teaching. An applicant shall have satisfactory college credit in the required hours for each successive certificate and shall meet other standards or requirements, as determined by the teacher preparation institution.

(2) For certification purposes, a minimum of 30 clock hours of classroom teaching and observation under the supervision of a teacher preparation institution is equivalent to 1 semester credit hour in directed teaching.

The directed student teaching experience shall engage the applicant in practical experiences that reflect and support the standards and related proficiencies for entry level teachers. An applicant shall satisfactorily complete the directed student teaching experience.

(3) An applicant completing an alternate route program under section 1531i of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531 shall complete either of the following to satisfy the field-based experience:

(a) If the applicant is employed under the interim certificate, the first 4 weeks of employment shall be supported by intensive observation, mentoring or coaching, and feedback provided by an assigned mentor or coach with experience and expertise in the candidate's certificate endorsement area or appropriate level of certification. An additional 8 weeks of continued supervision, mentoring or coaching, and evaluation shall be completed to meet the field-based student teaching requirement.

(b) If the applicant is not employed while completing an alternate route program, the candidate shall complete at least 6 weeks of full-time field-based student teaching or 12 weeks of part-time field-based student teaching under a mentor or coach with expertise and experience in the candidate's proposed endorsement area or appropriate level of certification.

(4) The directed teaching requirement for the initial elementary or secondary provisional certificate may be waived for an experienced teacher as follows:

(a) For an applicant with an earned master's or higher degree and 3 years of successful teaching experience at the appropriate level, together with a recommendation from the school superintendent and the teacher preparation institution regarding the certificate, the requirement of 6 semester credit hours may be waived entirely or in part.

(b) For an applicant with less than an earned master's or higher degree, but with 5 years of successful teaching experience at the appropriate level, together with a recommendation from the school superintendent and the teacher preparation institution regarding the certificate, the requirement of 6 semester credit hours of directed student teaching may be waived, entirely or in part.

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012

R 390.1125 Degree and recommendations.

Rule 25. (1) An applicant for a provisional certificate shall have been granted a bachelor's degree and shall be recommended by a Michigan teacher preparation institution or approved alternate route provider. A Michigan teacher preparation institution may accept a degree from a regionally accredited institution if it is determined by the accepting Michigan teacher preparation institution that the degree is equivalent to that awarded by that institution. The superintendent of public instruction reserves the right to determine the acceptability of degree equivalent recommendations.

(2) The teacher preparation institution or approved alternate route program provider shall make recommendations concerning all certificates for which the teacher preparation institution or approved alternate route program provider are approved.

(3) When submitting recommendations concerning all initial provisional certificates and authorizations, the applicant shall present a valid certificate as evidence of completion of a course approved by the department in first aid and cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1126 State elementary provisional certificates.

Rule 26. (1) An initial state elementary provisional certificate may be issued to an applicant who presents evidence of the completion of the requirements in R 390.1123 or that he or she has completed an approved alternate route program under section 1531i of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i and either of the following:

(a) A major of not less than 30 semester credit hours or a group major of 36 semester credit hours and, in addition to such major or group major, a planned program minor of 20 semester credit hours in other substantive fields deemed appropriate to elementary education. (b) Three minors of not less than 20 semester credit hours each, 2 of which shall be in substantive fields which may include a group minor of 24 semester credit hours and the third to be a minor of 20 semester credit hours or a group minor of 24 semester credit hours in a content area appropriate to elementary education.

(2) An initial state elementary provisional certificate issued after September 1, 1988, is valid for teaching all subjects in grades kindergarten to 5, for teaching in certificate endorsement in grades 6 to and including 8, and for teaching all subjects in grades kindergarten to 8 when those subjects are taught in a self-contained classroom in which a majority of the instruction is provided by 1 teacher. An initial state elementary provisional certificate issued before September 1, 1988, is valid for teaching all subjects in grades kindergarten to 8 and in certificate endorsement areas in grade 9.

(3) All initial provisional certificates issued within a calendar year expire 6 years from June 30 of that year.

History: 1979 AC; 1981 AACs; 1989 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1127 State secondary provisional certificates.

Rule 27. (1) An initial state secondary provisional certificate may be issued to an applicant who presents evidence of the completion of the requirements in R 390.1123 or that he or she has completed an approved alternate route program under section 1531i of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i and either of the following:

(a) A major of not less than 30 semester credit hours or a group major of not less than 36 semester credit hours and a minor of not less than 20 semester credit hours or a group minor of not less than 24 semester credit hours. Upon the effective date of these Rules, obtaining an endorsement in a required minor preparation is optional. If the applicant chooses not to obtain an endorsement in his or her minor subject area, the applicant does not need to take and pass the state teacher preparation content area test for that minor subject area.

(b) A comprehensive group major of not less than 50 semester credit hours. After July 1, 1983, the applicant shall prove evidence of completion of 3 semester credit hours in reading instruction as appropriate to the content area.

(2) An initial state secondary provisional certificate is issued after September 1, 1988, is valid for teaching in certificate endorsement areas in grades 6 to 12. An initial state secondary provisional teaching certificates issued before September 1, 1988, is valid for teaching all subjects in grade 7 and 8 and in certificate endorsements areas in grades 6 to 12.

(3) All initial provisional certificates issued within a calendar year expire 6 years from June 30 of that year.

History: 1979 AC; 1981 AACs; 1986 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1128 Rescinded.

History: 1979 AC; 1986 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1129 Additional certificate endorsements.

Rule 29. (1) The holder of an elementary or secondary provisional, permanent, continuing, or professional education certificate may qualify for another certificate endorsement by presenting evidence that he or she has completed 1 of the following endorsement programs with a minimum of 20 semester credit hours:

(a) Early childhood.

(b) General elementary.

(c) Middle level.

(d) Areas appropriate to the secondary grades.

(2) The general elementary and middle level endorsements shall include not less than 6 semester credit hours in the teaching of reading, which shall include reading in the content areas and studies in developmental reading. When the planned program is completed following the issuance of the initial provisional certificate, a person may apply the credit to the requirements for the professional education certificate.

(3) Upon successful completion of credit requirements and passage of the state teacher preparation content area test if a test is available, a Michigan teacher preparation institution or an approved out-of-state institution, as authorized by the provisions of R 390.1132 (1) (c), may recommend the additional certificate endorsement.

(4) A person who is already certified and who wishes to qualify for an additional certificate endorsement may combine coursework to meet preparation standards in the specialty area with already earned semester credit hours to bring the total up

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

to the minimum number of required credits as specified in these Rules. Upon completion of the credits and passage of the state teacher preparation content area test, the additional endorsement shall be recommended by the teacher preparation institution.

History: 1979 AC; 1981 AACs; 1986 AACs; 1989 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2012 MR 10. Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1129a Procedures at expiration of provisional certificates before September 1, 2013.

Rule 29a. (1) Before September 1, 2013 to be qualified for teaching at the expiration of an elementary or secondary provisional certificate or interim occupational certificate, an applicant shall qualify within the provisional or interim occupational certificate period for a professional education or occupational education certificate. If the applicant does not so qualify, a 3-year renewal of the provisional or interim occupational certificate may be granted if the applicant presents evidence that he or she has completed 9 semester credit hours in a planned program at an approved teacher preparation institution since the issuance of the provisional or interim occupational certificate or that he or she holds an earned master's or higher degree in areas appropriate to kindergarten to grade 12. A second 3-year renewal may be granted if the applicant presents evidence that he or she has earned 18 semester credit hours after the issuance of the provisional or interim occupational certificate in a planned course of study that is applicable toward the requirements for a professional education or occupational education certificate or that he or she holds an earned master's or higher degree. If the planned program is completed at an out-of-state teacher preparation institution, the planned program shall be a specific masters or higher degree program or an additional certificate endorsement program of at least 20 semester credit hours. A master's or higher degree completed for purposes of certificate renewal cannot be in content inappropriate for teaching at the kindergarten to and including grade 12 level. The teacher preparation institution may determine which courses or credits are applicable to an endorsement or planned program. All initial provisional certificate renewals issued within a calendar year expire 3 years from June 30 of that year.

(2) The teacher preparation institution shall make a recommendation concerning the certificate.

(3) A teacher may obtain an additional 3-year renewals of a provisional or interim occupational certificate after the expiration of the second provisional or interim occupational certificate renewal if all semester credit hours for a professional or occupational education certificate have been completed. An employing Michigan school district or nonpublic school may sponsor a teacher for a third provisional or interim occupational certificate renewals. An applicant shall apply to the superintendent of public instruction for renewal within 30 days after the employment of the teacher in a full-time or part-time regular teaching assignment. Additional third renewals of provisional or interim occupational certificates are not available for substitute teaching or for applicants who have already met professional—or occupational education certificate requirements.

(4) The superintendent of public instruction may approve the issuance of a 2-year extended provisional or interim occupational certificate pursuant to section 1531e of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531e upon the application of a Michigan school district or nonpublic school, provided all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The teacher is an employee of the applying school district or nonpublic school.

(b) The teacher is currently enrolled in an approved 18-semester credit hour planned program or masters or higher degree program at an approved teacher preparation institution.

(c) The teacher has at least 1 year of teaching experience within the validity of the teaching certificate and since the issuance of his or her initial provisional teaching certificate, temporary vocational authorization, or interim occupational certificate at the time of application.

(d) With the issuance of the 2-year extended provisional or interim occupational certificate, the teacher is not eligible for further renewals of the provisional certificate or interim occupational certificate.

(e) All 2-year extended provisional and interim occupational certificates expire 2 calendar years from the issue date of the certificate.

(5) An individual who holds an expired provisional, temporary vocational authorization, or interim occupational certificate, but holds a valid certificate from another state, who has taught within the grade level and subject area endorsement or endorsements to the validity of the certificate for at least 1 year in the preceding 5-year period is eligible for a 3-year renewal of the provisional, temporary vocational authorization, or interim occupational certificate.

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

Rule 390.1129b Procedures at expiration of provisional or interim occupational certificate; effective September 1, 2013

Rule 29b. (1) Beginning September 1, 2013 to be qualified for teaching at the expiration of an elementary or secondary provisional certificate or interim occupational certificate, an applicant shall qualify within the provisional or interim occupational certificate period for a professional education or occupational education certificate. If the applicant does not so qualify, a 3-year renewal of the provisional or interim occupational certificate may be granted if the applicant presents

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

evidence that he or she has earned since the issuance of the certificate 6 semester credit hours in a planned program at an approved teacher preparation institution or 180 clock hours of state continuing education in approved professional development activities appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate that he or she holds or a combination of semester credit hours and state continuing education hours (30 clock hours of state continuing education are equivalent to 1 semester credit hour); or that he or she holds an earned master's or higher degree in areas appropriate to kindergarten to grade 12 teaching.

(2) On expiration of the first renewal of the provisional or interim occupational certificate, a second 3-year renewal may be granted if the applicant presents evidence that he or she has earned after issuance of the first renewal 6 semester credit hours in a planned program at an approved teacher preparation institution or 180 clock hours of state continuing education in approved professional development activities appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate that he or she holds or a combination of semester credit hours and state continuing education hours (30 clock hours of state continuing education are equivalent to 1 semester credit hour); or that he or she holds an earned master's or higher degree in areas appropriate to kindergarten to grade 12 teaching.

(3) A teacher may obtain additional 3-year renewals of a provisional or interim occupational certificate after the expiration of the second provisional or interim occupational certificate renewal if all semester credit hours for a professional or occupational education certificate have been completed. An employing Michigan school district or nonpublic school may sponsor a teacher for a third provisional or interim occupational certificate renewals. An applicant shall apply to the superintendent of public instruction for renewal within 30 days after the employment of the teacher in a full-time or part-time regular teaching assignment. Additional renewals of provisional or interim occupational certificates are not available for substitute teaching or for applicants who have already met professional or occupational education certificate requirements.

(4) To renew a provisional certificate or interim occupational certificate, a person shall apply to the superintendent of public instruction and shall verify completion of the renewal requirement as defined under this Rule, within the 3-year period preceding the date of application and after the date of issuance of the previous provisional or interim occupational certificate or renewal.

(5) The superintendent of public instruction may approve the issuance of a 2-year extended provisional or interim occupational certificate under section 1531e of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531e upon the application of a Michigan school district or nonpublic school, provided all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The teacher is an employee of the applying school district or nonpublic school.

(b) The teacher is currently enrolled in an approved 18 semester credit hour planned program or masters or higher degree program at an approved teacher preparation institution.

(c) The teacher has at least 1 year of teaching experience within the validity of the teaching certificate and since the issuance of his or her initial provisional teaching certificate or interim occupational certificate at the time of application.

(d) With the issuance of the 2-year extended provisional or interim occupational certificate, the teacher is not eligible for renewals of the provisional or interim occupational certificate.

(e) All 2-year extended provisional and interim occupational certificates expire 2 calendar years from the issue date of the certificate.

(5) A teacher who holds an expired provisional or interim occupational certificate, but holds a valid certificate from another state, who has taught within the grade level and subject area endorsement or endorsements to the validity of the certificate for at least 1 year in the preceding 5-year period is eligible for a 3-year renewal of the provisional or interim occupational certificate.

(6) All provisional certificate renewals expire 3 years from June 30 of the calendar year that the certificate was issued.

History: 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1130 Reciprocity.

Rule 30. (1) The superintendent of public instruction may enter into written agreements with the states for the mutual acceptance of 1 or more types of teaching certificates issued by each state. The department of education shall publish and distribute annually a list of states with which reciprocity agreements are signed, or whose certificates are accepted in a similar manner to Michigan.

(2) Under the reciprocity agreement in sub Rule (1) of this Rule, the superintendent of public instruction may issue a provisional certificate to a person who meets all of the following requirements:

(a) The applicant has, or is eligible for, a teaching certificate issued by the certifying authority of any other state in which requirements for certification are deemed equivalent to those in effect in this state.

(b) The applicant has successfully completed a course in first aid, which includes cardiopulmonary resuscitation.

(c) The applicant has passed the Michigan teacher preparation basic skills and appropriate content area tests.

(d) An applicant that has completed an alternate route program under section 1531i of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531i shall present evidence of successful completion of 3 years of teaching experience.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACs; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

PART 3. STATE PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION CERTIFICATES

R 390.1131 Rescinded.

History: Rescinded 1954 ACS 74, Eff. Jan. 19, 1973.

R 390.1132 State elementary or secondary professional education certificates.

Rule 32. (1) Before September 1, 2013 a state elementary or secondary professional education certificate may be issued to an applicant who presents evidence that he or she has completed all of the following requirements:

(a) The applicant has taught successfully for 3 years according to the validity of the provisional certificate and since the issuance of the provisional certificate, as determined by the superintendent of public instruction and upon recommendation of the teacher preparation institution and the school district or nonpublic school.

(b) The applicant has earned 18 semester credit hours after the issuance of the provisional certificate in a planned course of study that is approved by the teacher preparation institution. The planned program is either in a certificate endorsement area or is planned to support the teaching of an academic subject with deeper knowledge and additional skills or other areas related to K to 12 teaching or support services. Beginning July 1, 2009, the planned program may include the satisfactory completion of the additional state required course of study in the diagnosis and remediation of reading disabilities and differentiated instruction, including field experiences, required in subdivision (e) of this sub Rule. The 18 semester credit hours may also include the reading credit required in subdivision (d) of this sub Rule. A person with an earned master's or higher degree in areas appropriate to kindergarten to and including grade 12 teaching is not required to complete the 18-semester credit hour planned program. Applicants with an earned master's or higher degree shall have completed the reading credits required in subdivisions (d) and (e) of this sub Rule.

(c) The applicant may apply for a professional education certificate after completing a course of study at an out-of-state teacher preparation institution which is accredited by a regional or national accreditation agency recognized by the United States department of education, if semester credit hours comprising a planned course of study are applicable toward a master's or higher degree or an additional certificate endorsement program of at least 20 semester credit hours.

(d) The applicant has completed a minimum of 6 semester credit hours of teaching reading for an elementary professional education certificate or a minimum of 3 semester credit hours of reading instruction as appropriate to the content area for a secondary professional education certificate. This reading credit shall have been completed at any time before application for the professional education certification.

(e) Beginning July 1, 2009, the applicant shall present evidence of the satisfactory completion of 3 semester credit hours in an approved course of study in the diagnosis and remediation of reading disabilities and differentiated instruction, including field experiences under section 1531 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531. This course of study must be completed before application for the professional education certification.

(f) The teacher preparation institution may determine which courses or credits are applicable to an endorsement or planned program.

(2) Teachers who hold National Board for Professional Teaching Standards certification may receive a professional education certificate.

(3) Beginning September 1, 2013 a professional education certificate may be issued to an applicant who presents evidence that he or she has completed at least 3 years of successful teaching experience and at least 1 of the following:

(a) Six semester credit hours in a planned program at an approved teacher preparation institution or six semester credit hours of academic credit appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate at any approved college or university.

(b) 180 clock hours of state continuing education in approved professional development activities appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate.

(c) Annual district provided professional development under section 1527 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1527 completed through professional development programs that are appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate.

(d) A combination of semester credit hours under sub Rule (3) (a) of this, state continuing education hours under sub Rule (3) (b) of this Rule (30 clock hours of state continuing education hours are equivalent to 1 semester credit hour), or district provided annual professional development under sub Rule (3) (c) of this Rule (30 clock hours of annual district provided professional development is equivalent to 1 semester credit hour or 30 clock hours of state continuing education) that equals 6 semester hours.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(4) Satisfactory completion of 3 semester credit hours in an approved course of study in the diagnosis and remediation of reading disabilities and differentiated instruction, including field experiences under section 1531 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531. This course of study must be completed before application for the professional education certificate.

(5) To obtain a professional education certificate a person shall apply to the superintendent of public instruction and shall verify completion of the requirements as defined under this Rule, within the 5-year period preceding the date of application and after the date of issuance of the provisional or interim occupational certificate or renewal.

(6) All initial professional education certificates expire 5 years from June 30 of the calendar year that the certificate was issued.

History: 1979 AC; 1981 AACS; 1989 AACS; 2006 AACS; 2012 MR 10. Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1133

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1134 Permanent and continuing certificates and full vocational authorizations; validity.

Rule 34. (1) Permanent and continuing certificates and full vocational authorizations are valid for teaching in this state in the grades and certificate endorsement areas specified on the certificate. Though permanent and continuing certificates and full vocational authorizations are no longer issued, they retain their original designation and validity. Permanent and continuing certificates and full vocational authorizations do not expire.

History: 1979 AC; 1986 AACS; 1989 AACS; 2006 AACS; 2012 MR 10. Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1135 Professional education certificate or occupational education certificate; renewal;

Rule 35. (1) A professional education certificate or occupational education certificate that has expired or will expire within the calendar year of application shall be renewed upon the applicant's completion of at least 1 of the following:

(a) Six semester credit hours in a planned program at an approved teacher preparation institution or six semester credit hours of academic credit appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate at any approved college or university.

(b) 180 clock hours of state continuing education in approved professional development activities appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate.

(c) Annual district provided professional development under section 1527 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1527 completed through professional development programs that are appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate.

(d) A combination of semester credit hours under sub Rule (1) (a) of this Rule and state continuing education clock hours under sub Rule (1) (b) of this Rule (30 clock hours of state continuing education are equivalent to one semester hour), or district provided annual professional development under sub Rule (1) (c) of this Rule (30 clock hours of annual district provided professional development are equivalent to one semester credit hour or 30 clock hours of state continuing education) that equal 6 semester credit hours.

(2) Additional semester credit hours beyond the required 6 semester credit hours or equivalent in state continuing education hours earned during any certificate validity span shall not be applied toward any subsequent renewals.

(3) Semester credit hours shall have been completed at a regionally accredited college or university.

(4) To renew a professional education or occupational education certificate, a person shall apply to the superintendent of public instruction and shall verify completion of – the renewal requirement as defined under this Rule, within the 5 year period preceding the date of application and after the date of issuance of the previous professional or occupational education certificate or renewal.

(5) All professional education and occupational education certificate renewals expire 5 years from June 30 of the calendar year that they were issued.

History: 1986 AACS; 1989 AACS; 2006 AACS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1136

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1137 State elementary or secondary advanced professional education certificate (optional).

Rule 37. (1) Beginning September 1, 2013 an advanced professional education certificate may be issued to an applicant who presents evidence that he or she has completed all of the following requirements:

(a) The applicant currently holds the professional education certificate.

(b) The applicant holds national board certification or has completed a teacher leader training or preparation program approved by the superintendent of public instruction.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(c) The applicant has received 5 consecutive effective or highly effective ratings on the annual teacher evaluation in the most recent 5-year period under section 1249 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1249.

(2) All initial advanced professional education certificates expire 5 years from June 30 of the calendar year that the certificate was issued.

History: 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1138 Advanced professional education certificate; renewal

Rule 38. (1) Beginning September 1, 2013 an advanced professional education certificate that has expired or will expire within the calendar year of application shall be renewed upon the applicant's verification of at least 5 consecutive effective or highly effective annual evaluation ratings under section 1249 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1249 and an applicant presents evidence that he or she has completed at least 1 of the following to be eligible for renewal:

(a) Six semester credit hours of academic credit appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate at any approved college or university.

(b) 180 clock hours of state continuing education in approved professional development activities appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate.

(c) Annual district provided professional development under section 1527 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1527 completed through professional development programs that are appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate.

(d) A combination of semester credit hours under sub Rule (1) (a) of this Rule, state continuing education hours under sub Rule (1) (b) of this Rule (30 clock hours of state continuing education hours are equivalent to 1 semester credit hour), or district provided annual professional development under sub Rule (1) (c) of this Rule (30 clock hours of annual district provided professional development are equivalent to 1 semester credit hour or 30 clock hours of state continuing education) that equal 6 semester credit hours.

(2) Additional semester credit hours beyond the required 6 semester credit hours or equivalent in state continuing education hours or annual district provided professional development hours earned during any certificate validity span shall not be applied toward any subsequent renewals.

(3) Semester credit hours shall have been completed at a regionally accredited college or university.

(4) If the applicant has not received 5 consecutive effective or highly effective annual evaluation ratings, he or she is not eligible to renew the advanced professional education certificate and shall meet the renewal requirements for the professional education certificate under R 390.1135.

(5) To renew a professional education or occupational education certificate, a person shall apply to the superintendent of public instruction and shall verify completion of the renewal requirement as defined under this Rule, within the 5 year period preceding the date of application and after the date of issuance of the previous professional or occupational education certificate renewal.

(6) All renewals of advanced professional education certificates expire 5 years from June 30 of the calendar year that the certificate was issued.

History: 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

PART 4. STATE SPECIAL PERMITS

R 390.1141 General provisions.

Rule 41. (1) On application, the superintendent of public instruction shall issue to a school district or nonpublic school a special permit to employ a person who has met all statutory requirements when a properly certificated teacher is not available for employment. The permit shall be a full-year, emergency, or substitute permit.

(2) A full-year, emergency, or substitute permit or renewal of a permit is issued to the recommending superintendent or school administrator who shall apply for such permit or renewal and who shall affirm under oath that the requirements for the requested permit or renewal have been met. The recommending superintendent or school administrator receiving the permit or renewal shall hold the permit or renewal for the person.

(3) An application for a permit shall be submitted within 30 days of the date the individual starts teaching.

(4) Permits are valid from September 1 to August 31 for the school year for which they are issued.

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AACS; 2006 AACS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1142 Full-year permits.

Rule 42. (1) A full-year permit shall be issued when the school district or nonpublic school has posted and advertised the position at college and university placement offices and the appropriate mass media and a properly certificated teacher is unavailable for a teaching assignment.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(2) An application for a full-year permit shall contain evidence that the candidate has completed a bachelor's or higher degree at an approved regionally or nationally accredited teacher preparation institution. When the permit is requested for an assignment to teach a core academic subject, the candidate shall present evidence of completion of an academic major in the subject or obtaining a passing score on the appropriate teacher certification subject test approved by the superintendent of public instruction before issuance of the permit.

(3) The employing school district or nonpublic school shall verify that the person has been assigned a mentor teacher with experience and expertise in the subject or specialty area for which the full-year permit is being issued.

(4) The full-year permit is valid for teaching in the grades or subjects or grade and subjects specified on the permit for the school year for which the permit is issued.

(5) A full-year permit may be renewed when evidence is presented that the person employed in the teaching assignment for which the full-year permit was issued has completed 6 additional semester credit hours of satisfactory credit toward appropriate teacher certification for that assignment and has been assigned to 1 or more master teachers who shall serve as a mentor. The full-year permit may be renewed for a maximum of 4 years without reposting the position if the required renewal credit hours are completed each school year and if the person has been assigned to a mentor teacher. A person who is teaching under a full-year permit in either a core subject or a non-core subject shall pass the state teacher preparation basic skills test and appropriate subject area tests within 3 years after employment under the full-year permit.

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1143 Substitute permits.

Rule 43. (1) A school district or nonpublic school may apply for a substitute permit for an individual who has completed not less than 90 semester hours of satisfactory college credit. The credit shall be consolidated at one 4-year regionally accredited college or university.

(2) The substitute permit is valid for teaching on a substitute basis from September 1 to August 31 of a given school year. Teaching on a substitute basis means teaching when the regular certificated teacher is temporarily absent. The permit is not valid for any regular or extended teaching assignment. A regular or extended teaching assignment is defined as an assignment to the same classroom for more than 90 calendar days.

(3) Individuals who hold valid Michigan teaching certificates are not required to have a substitute permit for teaching in short term assignments of 90 calendar days or less outside of the grade level and subject area validity of their teaching certificates.

(4) A substitute permit is renewable each year.

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1144

Source: 1989 AACCS.

R 390.1145 Permits in emergency situations.

Rule 45. (1) In emergency situations and on recommendation of the superintendent or administrator of a school district or nonpublic school, the superintendent of public instruction may issue an emergency permit for a candidate who holds a bachelor's or higher degree from a regionally or nationally accredited college or university or who is currently enrolled in an approved teacher preparation program and has completed not less than 90 semester credit hours towards teacher certification. An emergency permit shall only be issued if the school district or nonpublic school has posted and advertised the position at colleges, universities, placement offices, and the appropriate mass media and is unable to find an appropriately certificated teacher for the assignment or an individual who meets full-year permit requirements and if failure to authorize this emergency permit will deprive children of an education. The permit shall be issued for a specific period of time under emergency circumstances. A labor dispute is not an emergency circumstance.

(2) An emergency permits may be renewed if all of the following conditions are met:

(a) The school district or nonpublic school has continued to post and advertise the position and can provide sufficient evidence that the emergency situation continues to exist because a properly certificated teacher is still unavailable for the assignment.

(b) The individual who is employed under the emergency permit is enrolled in an approved teacher preparation program and has completed a minimum of 6 additional semester credit hours toward appropriate certification.

(c) The individual has been assigned to a mentor teacher.

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AACCS; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1146 Permits; noncertificated; nonendorsed.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Rule 46. (1) A school district or nonpublic school pursuant to section 1233b of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233b, may employ a noncertificated, nonendorsed, teacher for grades 9 to 12 in the subject areas of computer science, world languages, mathematics, biology, chemistry, engineering, physics, and robotics or other subjects, as approved by the superintendent of public instruction.

(2) The employing school district or nonpublic school shall verify that the person is assigned a mentor teacher with experience and expertise in the subject or specialty area that the permit is being issued under section 1233b of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1233b.

History: 1989 AACs; 2006 AACs; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1147 Expert in residence permit

Rule 47. (1) An expert in residence permit may be issued when the school district or nonpublic school has posted and advertised the position with appropriate mass media and a properly certificated teacher or an individual who meets requirements for R 390.1142 or R 390.1146 permit is unavailable for the teaching assignment.

(2) An expert in residence permit may be issued to the superintendent or administrator of a school district or nonpublic school to employ an individual to teach a specific subject area for 2 or fewer hours a day if all of the following requirements are met:

(a) The individual has a bachelor's or higher degree from a regionally or nationally accredited college or university recognized by the United States department of education.

(b) The individual has demonstrated unusual distinction or exceptional talent in the field of specialization that will be taught.

(c) The individual has at least 5 years of successful work experience in the immediately preceding 7-year period in the field of specialization that will be taught. An individual who teaches a world language is exempt from this work experience requirement, but is required to demonstrate oral language proficiency by passage of appropriate world language oral examination approved by the superintendent of public instruction.

(d) The individual has completed an orientation to teaching that includes classroom management, instructional strategies, and working with diverse learners.

(3) The expert-in-residence permit is valid for the school year for which it is issued and expires on August 31 of that year. The superintendent of public instruction may approve the renewal of an expert-in-residence permit without requiring the school district or nonpublic school to post and advertise the position.

History: 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

PART 5. TEACHER PREPARATION INSTITUTIONS

R 390.1151 Approved teacher preparation institutions and programs.

Rule 51. (1) The state board approves standards and procedures for reviewing prospective teacher preparation institutions to prepare and recommend candidates for initial certification. The superintendent of public instruction shall make recommendations to the state board for the initial state approval of teacher preparation institutions based on state board approved standards and procedures.

(2) Continued approval of teacher preparation institutions by the superintendent of public instruction requires national accreditation of the preparation program by an accrediting body that is recognized by the United States department of education or a recommendation for approval to the superintendent of public instruction from a state review process.

(3) The superintendent of public instruction shall approve programs in accordance with state board approved standards for teacher preparation. Programs may result in certificates and certificate endorsements issued on a teaching certificate.

(4) An approved teacher preparation institution shall hold national accreditation beginning December 31, 2013.

(5) An approved teacher preparation institution shall submit required data that is used to determine its annual teacher preparation institution performance score as approved by the superintendent of public instruction.

(6) Upon request of the superintendent of public instruction, a teacher preparation institution shall present a report of its teacher preparation curricula and program offerings. The programs of an approved teacher preparation institution are subject to periodic review by the superintendent of public instruction.

(7) An institution recommending candidates for teaching certificates shall establish selection techniques which ensure that only qualified candidates are admitted to the teacher preparation program and that only qualified candidates are recommended for certification or additional certificate endorsements.

(8) All programs offered by an approved teacher preparation institution shall be in subject matter fields pertinent to teaching at the level for which certification is to be recommended. The superintendent of public instruction may determine the criteria for accepting certification of candidates prepared in out-of-state teacher preparation institutions in accordance with state law.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(9) A certificate endorsement program may be designated with options or requirements for teaching in grades kindergarten to grade 12.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1152 Approved teacher preparation institutions; equivalence option.

Rule 52. (1) An approved Michigan teacher preparation institution may award semester credit hours based upon previously completed course work or previous life learning experiences in partial fulfillment of requirements for an institution's approved programs for certification or certificate endorsements.

(2) Equivalence options are prohibited for specific legal requirements for candidates seeking initial provisional certification.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1153

Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1154 Out-of-state institutions and teacher candidates.

Rule 54. (1) An applicant for certification in this state, who has been educated in an out-of-state teacher preparation institution that is a regionally or nationally accredited institution, shall present evidence of having fulfilled all of the requirements established for residents of this state or as prescribed by law. The superintendent of public instruction may accept credit from an institution accredited by its regional accrediting association.

(2) A candidate from an out-of-state teacher preparation institution that is not regionally or nationally accredited or state approved for teacher preparation, shall seek a transcript review and recommendation for certification by a state approved or nationally accredited Michigan teacher preparation institution.

(3) Semester credit hours obtained from teacher preparation institutions in foreign countries shall be evaluated by an organization approved by the United States department of education and by the superintendent of public instruction in determining eligibility for certification.

(4) An out-of-state candidate applying for an initial elementary or secondary provisional teaching certificate or professional education certificate shall present evidence that he or she meets requirements under section 1531 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531.

(5) A temporary teacher employment authorization issued under section 1531 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531 shall expire 1 calendar year from the issue date on the authorization and is nonrenewable.

(6) An out-of-state applicant who meets the requirements for a professional education certificate under section 1531 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531 as his or her initial Michigan teaching certificate is not required to take and pass the teacher preparation content area test or tests under section 1531 (5) of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531 (5), unless the applicant is seeking additional subject area endorsement or endorsements that are not shown on the out-of-state certificate.

(7) An out-of-state applicant who meets the requirements for a professional education certificate under section 1531 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531 except for the reading requirement in R 390.1132 (1) (d) may be issued a 1-year professional temporary teacher employment authorization. The applicant shall complete the appropriate reading credit within the validity period of the professional temporary teacher employment authorization to qualify for the professional education certificate. An applicant who does not complete the reading requirement within the 1-year period shall become a candidate for the provisional certificate and shall pass the state teacher preparation basic skills and content area test or tests. A professional temporary teacher employment authorization expires 1 calendar year from the issue date on the authorization. A professional temporary teacher employment authorization is nonrenewable.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1155 Rescinded.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1156 Distance learning and online learning.

Rule 56. (1) Distance learning and online learning credits from an approved teacher preparation program may apply toward requirements for continuing certification.

(2) Programs for initial teacher certification shall include face-to-face interactions and early and ongoing structured supervised field experiences appropriate to the content and levels of certification.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACCS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1157

Source: 2006 AACCS.

PART 6. OCCUPATIONAL ENDORSEMENT AND AUTHORIZATION

R 390.1161 State secondary provisional certification with occupational endorsement.

Rule 61. (1) An applicant for occupational endorsement shall meet the requirements for state secondary provisional certification as described in part 2 of these Rules as well as presenting evidence of completing all of the following:

(a) A program with a minimum of 6 semester credit hours, or equivalent, of coursework in occupational teacher education at an institution approved by the state board for the preparation of occupational teachers.

(b) Program requirements, as defined by the state board, for each occupational endorsement.

(c) Two years of work experience in the occupational area of the endorsement or completion of a planned equivalent program of directed supervised occupational experience approved by the department of education. The occupational experience shall be characterized by its relevancy and recency.

(2) An occupational endorsement is valid for teaching in the stated occupational area in an approved occupational education program.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AAC; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1162 State secondary professional education certification with occupational endorsement.

Rule 62. (1) Before September 1, 2013 a state professional education certificate with an occupational endorsement may be issued to an applicant who has met the requirements for the professional education certification as described in part 3 of these Rules and who has presented evidence that he or she has completed both of the following requirements:

(a) Taught successfully for 3 years according to the validity of his or her provisional certification or occupational endorsement and since the issuance of the provisional certificate, as determined by the superintendent of public instruction and upon recommendation of the teacher preparation institution and the employing school district.

(b) Earned 18 semester credit hours after the issuance of his or her secondary provisional certificate with occupational endorsement in a planned course of study, which includes a minimum of 9 semester credit hours of relevant occupational education. This advanced course of study is applicable to the applicant's professional development in occupational relevant coursework and shall be completed at an approved teacher preparation institution. A person who possesses a master's or higher degree from an approved teacher preparation institution in areas appropriate to kindergarten to grade 12 is not required to complete the 18-semester-credit hour planned program or the 9 semester credit hours of relevant occupational education.

(2) Beginning September 1, 2013 a professional education certificate with occupational endorsement may be issued to an applicant who presents evidence that he or she has completed:

(a) At least 3 years of successful teaching experience.

(b) The applicant has completed at least 1 of the following:

(i) Six semester credit hours in a planned program at an approved teacher preparation institution.

(ii) 180 clock hours of state continuing education in approved professional development activities appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate.

(iii) Annual district provided professional development under section 1527 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1527 completed through professional development programs that are appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate.

(iv) A combination of semester credit hours under sub Rule (3) (b) (i), state continuing education hours under sub Rule (3) (b) (ii) of this Rule (30 clock hours of state continuing education hours are equivalent to 1 semester credit hour), or district provided annual professional development under sub Rule (3) (b) (iii) of this Rule (30 clock hours of annual district provided professional development is equivalent to 1 semester credit hour or 30 clock hours of state continuing education) that equals 6 semester hours.

(3) Satisfactory completion of 3 semester credit hours in an approved course of study in the diagnosis and remediation of reading disabilities and differentiated instruction, including field experiences under section 1531 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531. This course of study must be completed before application for the professional education certificate.

(4) To obtain a professional education certificate with occupational endorsement a person shall apply to the superintendent of public instruction and shall verify completion of the requirements as defined under this Rule, within the 5-year period preceding the date of application and after the date of issuance of the provisional or interim occupational certificate or renewal.

(5) All initial professional education certificates expire 5 years from June 30 of the calendar year that the certificate was issued.

History: 1979 AC; 1989 AAC; 2006 AAC; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1163 Interim occupational certificate.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Rule 63. (1) An interim occupational certificate may be issued upon the recommendation of a designated occupational teacher preparation institution to an applicant presenting evidence that he or she has met all of the following requirements:

- (a) Possesses a baccalaureate degree.
- (b) Has a major or minor in the field of specialization in which occupational certification is being requested.
- (c) Has a minimum of 2 years (4,000 hours) of experience in the occupational area concerned or has completed a planned program of directed supervised occupational experience approved by the superintendent of public instruction. The occupational experience shall be characterized by its relevancy and recency.
- (d) Has passed both the state teacher preparation basic skills test and appropriate subject area test or tests available at the time of application.

(e) Has successfully completed a minimum of 6 semester credit hours of professional or occupational education credit.

(2) The interim occupational certificate is valid for teaching in those courses in which instruction is limited to the occupation specified on the certificate in approved occupational programs.

(3) Interim occupational certificates issued before September 1, 2013 expire 6 years from June 30 of the calendar year that the certificate was issued. All initial interim occupational certificates issued after September 1, 2013, expire 5 years from June 30 of the calendar year that the certificate was issued.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AAC; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1164

Source: 2006 AAC.

R 390.1164a Occupational education certificates.

Rule 64a. (1) Before September 1, 2013 an occupational education certificate shall be issued to qualified candidates and is for continued teaching in those courses in which instruction is limited to the occupation specified on the certificate in approved occupational programs.

(2) An applications for the occupational education certificate shall contain evidence that the candidate has met the following:

(a) Has taught successfully for 3 years according to the validity of his or her interim occupational certificate, as determined by the superintendent of public instruction and upon recommendation of the teacher preparation institution and the school district.

(b) Has completed, since the issuance of the interim occupational certificate or temporary vocational authorization a minimum of 9 semester credit hours at a state board approved occupational education institution, which are in occupationally related coursework according to the department of education guidelines. A person who possesses a master's or higher degree from an approved teacher preparation institution in areas appropriate to kindergarten to grade 12 is not required to complete the 9 semester credit hours of occupationally related coursework.

(3) Beginning September 1, 2013 an occupational education certificate may be issued to an applicant who presents evidence that he or she has completed at least 3 years of successful teaching experience and at least 1 of the following:

(a) Six semester credit hours in a planned program at an approved teacher preparation institution.

(b) 180 clock hours of state continuing education in approved professional development activities appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate.

(c) Annual district provided professional development under section 1527 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1527 completed through professional development programs that are appropriate to the grade level and content endorsement (s) of the certificate.

(d) A combination of semester credit hours under sub Rule (3) (a) of this Rule, state continuing education hours under sub Rule (3) (b) of this Rule (30 clock hours of state continuing education hours are equivalent to 1 semester credit hour), or district provided annual professional development under sub Rule (3) (c) of this Rule (30 clock hours of annual district provided professional development is equivalent to 1 semester credit hour or 30 clock hours of state continuing education) that equals 6 semester hours.

(4) Satisfactory completion of 3 semester credit hours in an approved course of study in the diagnosis and remediation of reading disabilities and differentiated instruction, including field experiences under section 1531 of 1976 PA 451, MCL 380.1531. This course of study must be completed before application for the professional education certificate.

(5) To obtain an occupational education certificate a person shall apply to the superintendent of public instruction and shall verify completion of the requirements as defined under this Rule, within the 5-year period preceding the date of application and after the date of issuance of the provisional or interim occupational certificate or renewal.

(6) All occupational education certificates issued within a calendar year expire 5 years from June 30 of that year.

History: 2006 AAC; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.1165 Annual occupational authorizations.

Rule 65. (1) If a candidate does not meet the standards described for obtaining the interim occupational certificate, an evaluation of recent and relevant work experience can be used to issue an annual occupational authorization for 1 year to an employing school district. The annual occupational authorization is restricted to grades 9 to 12 assignments.

(2) The annual occupational authorization is valid for teaching those courses in approved programs in which instruction is limited to the occupation specified on the authorization.

(3) Before applying for the annual occupational authorization, a school district shall certify that an opening for a teacher in an approved occupational education program was posted and advertised, but an appropriately certified occupational teacher was not available for the assignment. The advertising requirement does not apply if the noncertificated teacher for whom the annual occupational authorization is sought meets all of the following requirements:

- (a) The noncertificated teacher was employed under an annual occupational authorization the previous school year.
- (b) The noncertificated teacher is annually and continually enrolled and completing credit in an approved occupational teacher preparation program leading to appropriate occupational certification.
- (c) The noncertificated teacher is assigned a mentor teacher.
- (d) The exemption from the advertising requirement shall not be granted for more than 8 consecutive school years.
- (4) An annual occupational authorization is valid from September 1 to August 31 for the school year for which authorization was issued.

History: 1979 AC; 1987 AACS; 2006 AACS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1166 Credit from institutions not designated for preparation of occupational teachers.

Rule 66. Candidates for occupational endorsement or authorization who present semester credit hours from a teacher preparation institution not approved by the state board for the preparation of occupational teachers may validate the semester credit hours by satisfying one of the following criteria:

- (a) Admission to graduate department, division, or school of a college or university approved for occupational teacher preparation.
- (b) Completion of 6 semester hours of acceptable graduate work at an institution approved by the state board for the preparation of occupational teachers.
- (c) Meeting the requirements specified by the superintendent of public instruction.

History: 1979 AC; 2006 AACS; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

R 390.1167 Instructional programs leading to state or federal license.

Rule 67. Personnel assigned instructional responsibility in fields for which a state or federal license is required shall hold the appropriate license before requesting an occupational endorsement or authorization.

History: 1979 AC; 2012 MR 10, Eff. May 18, 2012.

PART 9. EFFECTIVE DATE AND RESCISSION

R 390.1198

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.1199

Source: 1979 AC.

PART 10. ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS

R 390.1201

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1202

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1203

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1204

Source: 2006 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.1205
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1206
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1207
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1208
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1209
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1210
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1211
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1212
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1213
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1214
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1215
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1216
Source: 2006 AACCS.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR AND ECONOMIC GROWTH

STATE OFFICE OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS AND RULES

**ADMINISTRATIVE HEARINGS FOR THE SUSPENSION AND REVOCATION OF MICHIGAN TEACHING
CERTIFICATES**

R 390.1251
Source: 2008 AACCS.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

CERTIFICATION AND LICENSURE OF SCHOOL COUNSELORS

R 390.1301
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 390.1302
Source: 2006 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.1303
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1303a
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1304
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1305
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1306
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1307
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 390.1308
Source: 2006 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY
MICHIGAN HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY
GUARANTEED LOAN PROGRAM
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 390.1401
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1402
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1403
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1404
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1405
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1406
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1407
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1409
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1411
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1412
Source: 1990 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.1413
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1415
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1417
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1419
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1421
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1422
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1423
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1424
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1425
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1426
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1427
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1429
Source: 1990 AACS.

PART 2. LOAN PROVISIONS AND PROCEEDS

R 390.1431
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1432
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1433
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1434
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1435
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1436
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1437
Source: 1990 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.1438
Source: 1990 AACCS.

PART 3. INTEREST ON LOANS

R 390.1441
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1442
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1443
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1445
Source: 1997 AACCS.

PART 4. PAYMENTS, EXTENSIONS, AND DEFERMENTS

R 390.1451
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1452
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1453
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1455
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1456
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1457
Source: 1990 AACCS.

PART 5. DEFAULTED LOANS

R 390.1461
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1462
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1463
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1464
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1465
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1466
Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1467

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1468

Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 6. FORBEARANCE

R 390.1471

Source: 1990 AACS.

PART 7. LIMITATION, SUSPENSION, OR TERMINATION OF SCHOOL OR LENDER PARTICIPATION

R 390.1481

Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1482

Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1483

Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1484

Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1485

Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1486

Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1487

Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1488

Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1489

Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1490

Source: 1990 AACS.

R 390.1491

Source: 1990 AACS.

LEGISLATIVE MERIT AWARD PROGRAM

R 390.1501

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.1502

Source: 1985 AACS.

R 390.1503

Source: 1979 AC.

R 390.1504

Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

- R 390.1505**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 390.1506**
Source: 1985 AACS.
- R 390.1507**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 390.1508**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 390.1509**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 390.1510**
Source: 1979 AC.
- R 390.1511**
Source: 1985 AACS.
- R 390.1512**
Source: 1979 AC.

COMPETITIVE SCHOLARSHIP PROGRAM

- R 390.1551**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1552**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1553**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1554**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1555**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1556**
Source: 1985 AACS.
- R 390.1557**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1558**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1559**
Source: 1985 AACS.
- R 390.1560**
Source: 1991 AACS.
- R 390.1561**
Source: 1980 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.1562
Source: 1991 AACCS.

R 390.1563
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1563a
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1564
Source: 1980 AACCS.

R 390.1565
Source: 1991 AACCS.

R 390.1566
Source: 1991 AACCS.

R 390.1567
Source: 1991 AACCS.

R 390.1568
Source: 1991 AACCS.

R 390.1569
Source: 1991 AACCS.

R 390.1570
Source: 1991 AACCS.

R 390.1571
Source: 1991 AACCS.

MICHIGAN HIGHER EDUCATION STUDENT LOAN AUTHORITY
STATE DIRECT LOAN PROGRAM

R 390.1601
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1602
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1603
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1604
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1605
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1606
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1607
Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1608

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1609

Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1610

Source: 2007 AACCS.

R 390.1611

Source: 2007 AACCS.

MICHIGAN ALTERNATIVE STUDENT LOAN PROGRAM

R 390.1621

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1622

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1623

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1624

Source: 1990 AACCS.

R 390.1625

Source: 1995 AACCS.

R 390.1626

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1627

Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 390.1628

Source: 1995 AACCS.

R 390.1629

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1630

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1631

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1632

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1633

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1634

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

R 390.1635

Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.1636
Source: 1998-2000 AACCS.

HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY
DIFFERENTIAL GRANT PROGRAM

R 390.1651
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1652
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1653
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1654
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1655
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1656
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1657
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1658
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1659
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1660
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1661
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1662
Source: 1985 AACCS.

R 390.1663
Source: 1985 AACCS.

MICHIGAN WORK-STUDY UNDERGRADUATE PROGRAM

R 390.1701
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1702
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1703
Source: 1988 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.1704
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1705
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1706
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1707
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1708
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1709
Source: 1988 AACCS.

MICHIGAN EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM

R 390.1721
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1722
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1723
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1724
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1725
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1726
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1727
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1728
Source: 1988 AACCS.

ADULT PART-TIME GRANT PROGRAM

R 390.1751
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1752
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1753
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1754
Source: 1988 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.1755
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1756
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1757
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1758
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1759
Source: 1988 AACCS.

MICHIGAN WORK-STUDY GRADUATE PROGRAM

R 390.1771
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1772
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1773
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1774
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1775
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1776
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1777
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1778
Source: 1988 AACCS.

R 390.1779
Source: 1988 AACCS.

MICHIGAN EDUCATION TRUST

R 390.1801
Source: 2002 AACCS.

R 390.1802
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 390.1803
Source: 1992 AACCS.

R 390.1804
Source: 1992 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.1805
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 390.1806
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1807
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1808
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1809
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1810
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1811
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1812
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1813
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1814
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 390.1815
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 390.1816
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1817
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1818
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1819
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1820
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 390.1821
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF TREASURY

MICHIGAN HIGHER EDUCATION ASSISTANCE AUTHORITY

CHILDREN OF VETERANS TUITION GRANT PROGRAM

R 390.1901
Source: 2009 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 390.1902
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 390.1903
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 390.1904
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 390.1905
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 390.1906
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 390.1907
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 390.1908
Source: 2009 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, LABOR & ECONOMIC GROWTH
COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND
VENDING FACILITY PROGRAM

R 393.1
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.2
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.3
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.4
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.5
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.6
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.7
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.8
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.9
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.10
Source: 2004 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 393.11
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.12
Source: 2004 AACs.

Rule 393.13
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.14
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.15
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.16
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.17
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.18
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.19
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.20
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.21
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.22
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.23
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.24
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.25
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.26
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.27
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.28
Source: 2004 AACs.

R 393.29

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.30

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.31

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.32

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.33

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.34

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.35

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.36

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.37

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.38

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.39

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.40

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.41

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.42

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.43

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 394.44

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.45

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.46

Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.47

Source: 2004 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 393.48
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.49
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.50
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.51
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.52
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.53
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.54
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.55
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.56
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.101
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.102
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.103
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.104
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.105
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.106
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.107
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.108
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.109
Source: 2004 AACCS.

R 393.110
Source: 2004 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 393.111
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.112
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.113
Source: 2004 AACS.

R 393.199
Source: 1983 AACS.

CLIENT APPEAL PROCEDURES

R 393.201
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 393.202
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 393.203
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 393.204
Source: 1997 AACS.

MICHIGAN JOBS COMMISSION

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

PART 1. ELIGIBILITY FOR REHABILITATION SERVICE

R 395.1
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 395.3
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 395.4
Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 2. PROVISION OF REHABILITATION SERVICES

R 395.21
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 395.24
Source: 1979 AC.

PART 3. PAYMENT OF SERVICE COSTS

R 395.31
Source: 2005 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 395.32
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 395.33
Source: 2005 AACS.

PART 4. DISABILITY DETERMINATION SERVICE

R 395.41
Source: 1979 AC.

R 395.42
Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
REIMBURSED PROGRAMS OF VOCATIONAL-TECHNICAL EDUCATION

R 395.231
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.232
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.236
Source: 2010 AACS.

PART 2. STATE-APPROVED CAREER AND TECHNICAL
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

R 395.241
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.242
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.243
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.244
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.251
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.252
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.253
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.254
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.261
Source: 2010 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 395.262
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.271
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.272
Source: 2010 AACS.

PART 3. FINANCIAL COMPLIANCE

R 395.281
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.282
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.283
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.284
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.285
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.286
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.291
Source: 1979 AC.

R 395.296
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.301
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.311
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.312
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.321
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.322
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.323
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.331
Source: 2010 AACS.

R 395.332

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.333

Source: 1979 AC.

R 395.334

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.335

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.341

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.351

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.352

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.355

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.361

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.362

Source: 2010 AACCS.

**PART 4. REIMBURSEMENT FOR CAREER AND TECHNICAL EDUCATION
ON AN ADDED COST BASIS**

R 395.371

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.372

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.373

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.374

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.375

Source: 2010 AACCS.

R 395.376

Source: 2010 AACCS.

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY, ARTS, AND LIBRARIES

LIBRARY OF MICHIGAN

STATE AID RULES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 397.01
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.02
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.03
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.04
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.05
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 2. APPLICATION FOR STATE AID

R 397.21
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.22
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 3. GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES

R 397.31
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 4. PUBLIC LIBRARY REQUIREMENTS BASED ON CLASS SIZE

R 397.41
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.42
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.43
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.44
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.45
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 397.46
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 5. SCHOOL PUBLIC LIBRARY REQUIREMENTS

R 397.51
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 6. COOPERATIVE LIBRARY REQUIREMENTS

R 397.61
Source: 2009 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 397.62
Source: 2009 AACCS.

PART 7. APPLICATION FOR PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION

R 397.71
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.72
Source: 2009 AACCS.

PART 8. PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION

R 397.81
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.82
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.83
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.84
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.85
Source: 2009 AACCS.

PART 9. WAIVER AND APPEAL

R 397.91
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 397.92
Source: 2009 AACCS.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE
MICHIGAN HISTORY DIVISION
SITE PROTECTION

R 399.101
Source: 1983 AACCS.

R 399.102
Source: 1983 AACCS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY HEALTH
MEDICAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
STATE VENDOR PARTICIPATION IN MEDICAL COSTS

R 400.24
Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.25
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.26
Source: 1979 AC.

PART 2. INTERCOUNTY DISPUTES

R 400.31
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.32
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.33
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.34
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.35
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.36
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.37
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.38
Source: 1997 AACS.

CONSUMER AND INDUSTRY SERVICES

BUREAU OF REGULATORY SERVICE

DIVISION OF CHILD WELFARE LICENSING

R 400.51
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.52
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.53
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.54
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.55
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.56
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.57
Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.58
Source: 1979 AC.

DAY CARE CENTERS AND NURSERY SCHOOLS

R 400.120
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.121
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.122
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.123
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.124
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.125
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.126
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.127
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.128
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

FOSTER HOMES FOR CHILDREN

R 400.191
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.192
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.193
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.194
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 499.195
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL

CONSUMER PROTECTION AND CHARITABLE TRUSTS DIVISION

SOLICITING AGENCIES

R 400.241
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.242

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.243

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.244

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.245

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.245a

Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

GENERAL RULES

PART 4. DIVISION OF SERVICES FOR THE BLIND

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

R 400.251

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.252

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.253

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.254

Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

GENERAL RULES

PART 5. STATE JUVENILE WARDS

BOYS' TRAINING SCHOOL

R 400.321 Rescinded.

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

R 400.331 Rescinded

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

R 400.332 Rescinded.

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

R 400.341 Rescinded.

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

R 400.343 Rescinded.

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

R 400.344 Rescinded.

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.345 Rescinded.

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

R 400.346 Rescinded.

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

R 400.347 Rescinded.

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

R 400.348 Rescinded.

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

R 400.349 Rescinded.

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

R 400.361 Rescinded.

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

R 400.362 Rescinded.

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

R 400.371 Rescinded.

History: 1954 AC; 1979 AC; 2013 MR 23, Eff. Dec. 11, 2012.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES

GENERAL RULES

PART 7. PROTECTION OF CHILDREN

INTERSTATE PLACEMENTS

R 400.400

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.410

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.411

Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY HEALTH

MEDICAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE FOR THE AGED

R 400.501

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.502

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.503

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.504

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.505

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.506

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.507

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.508

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.509

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.510

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.511

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.512

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.513

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.514

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.515

Source: 1979 AC.

PART 9. HEARINGS, APPEALS, AND DECLARATORY RULINGS

R 400.901

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.902

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.903

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.904

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.905

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.906

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.907

Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.908

Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.909
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.910
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.911
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.912
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.913
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.914
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.915
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.916
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.917
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.918
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.919
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.920
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.921
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.922
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.941
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.951
Source: 1985 AACS.

OFFICE OF ADULT AND FAMILY COMMUNITY SERVICES
ADULT HOME HELP SERVICES PAYMENTS

R 400.1101
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.1102
Source: 1980 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.1103
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.1104
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.1105
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.1106
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.1107
Source: 1980 AACS.

FAMILY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
INTENTIONAL PROGRAM VIOLATIONS

R 400.1121
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

BUREAU OF REGULATORY SERVICES
GOOD MORAL CHARACTER

R 400.1151
Source: 1988 AACS.

R 400.1152
Source: 1988 AACS.

R 400.1153
Source: 1988 AACS.

ADULT FOSTER CARE LICENSING DIVISION
ADULT FOSTER CARE FAMILY HOMES

R 400.1401
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1402
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1403
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1404
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1405
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1406
Source: 1984 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.1407
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1408
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1409
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1410
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1411
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1412
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1413
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1414
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1415
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1416
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1417
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1418
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1419
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1420
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1421
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1422
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1423
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1424
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1425
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1426
Source: 1984 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.1427
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1428
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1429
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1430
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1431
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1432
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1433
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1434
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1435
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1436
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1437
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1438
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1439
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1440
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1441
Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.1442
Source: 1984 AACS.

FAMILY AND GROUP DAY CARE HOMES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.1801
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1802
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1803

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1804

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1805

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1806

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1807

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1808

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1809

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1810

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1811

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1812

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1813

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1814

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1815

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1816

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1817

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1818

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1821

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1822

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1831

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1832

Source: 2005 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.1833
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 400.1834
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 400.1835
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 400.1841
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 400.1842
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 400.1851
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 400.1901
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.1902
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.1903
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.1904
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.1905
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.1906
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 400.1907
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.1908
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 400.1909
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 400.1910
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 400.1911
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 400.1912
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 400.1913
Source: 2005 AACCS.

R 400.1914

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.1915

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.1916

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.1917

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.1918

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1919

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1920

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1921

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.1922

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1923

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1924

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1931

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.1932

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.1933

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1934

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.1935

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1936

Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1941

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.1942

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.1943

Source: 2009 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.1944
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.1945
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1951
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.1952
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.1961
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1962
Source: 2005 AACS.

R 400.1963
Source: 2005 AACS.

OFFICE OF CHILDREN AND YOUTH SERVICES
CHILD CARE FUND

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.2001
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2002
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2003
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2004
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2005
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2006
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2007
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2008
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2009
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2010
Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2011

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1987 AACS.

PART 2. ELIGIBLE EXPENDITURE CLASSIFICATIONS

R 400.2021

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2022

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2023

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2024

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2025

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2026

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2027

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2028

Source: 1987 AACS.

PART 3. ACCOUNTING

R 400.2031

Source: 1987 AACS.

PART 4. REPORTING

R 400.2041

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2042

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2043

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2044

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2045

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2046

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2047

Source: 1987 AACS.

R 400.2048

Source: 1987 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.2049
Source: 1987 AACS.

ADULT FOSTER CARE LICENSING DIVISION

ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.2101
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2102
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2103
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2104
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2105
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2106
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2111
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2112
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2113
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2114
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2115
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2116
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2117
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2118
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2119
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2120
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2121

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2122

Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 2. FAMILY HOMES, FIRE SAFETY

R 400.2201

Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.2202

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2203

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2204

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2205

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2206

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2207

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2208

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2209

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2210

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2211

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2212

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2213

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2214

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2215

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2216

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2217

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2218

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2219

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2220

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2221

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2222

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2223

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2224

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2231

Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.2232

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2233

Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.2234

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2241

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2242

Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.2243

Source: 1984 AACS.

R 400.2244

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2245

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2246

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2247

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2248

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2249

Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.2250
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2251
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2252
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2253
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2254
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2255
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2256
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2257
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2261
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2271
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2272
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2273
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2274
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2275
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 3. GROUP HOMES

R 400.2301
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2302
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2303
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2304
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2305
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.2306
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2307
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2302
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2303
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2304
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2305
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2306
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2307
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2308
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2309
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2310
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2311
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2312
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2313
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2314
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2315
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2316
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2317
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2318
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2319
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.2320
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2321
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2322
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2323
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2324
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2331
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2332
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2333
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2334
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2341
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2342
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2343
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2344
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2345
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2346
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2347
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2348
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2349
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2350
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2351
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.2352
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2353
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2354
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2355
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2356
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2357
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2361
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2371
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2372
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2373
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2374
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2375
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.2376
Source: 1982 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES
ADULT FOSTER CARE LICENSING DIVISION
ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES
PART 4. CONGREGATE FACILITIES

R 400.2401
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2402
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2403
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2404
Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.2405
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2406
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2407
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2411
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2412
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2413
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2414
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2415
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2416
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2417
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2418
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2421
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2422
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2423
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2424
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2431
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2432
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2433
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2434
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2447
Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.2448
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2451
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2452
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2453
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2454
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2455
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2456
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2457
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2461
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2471
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2472
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2473
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2474
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.2475
Source: 1979 AC.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, LABOR & ECONOMIC GROWTH

BUREAU OF REGULATORY SERVICES

ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

PART 5. FIRE SAFETY; CONGREGATE FACILITIES

R 400.2501
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2502
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2503
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.2504
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2505
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2506
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2507
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2508
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2509
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2510
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2511
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2512
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2513
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2514
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2515
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2516
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2517
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2518
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2519
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2520
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2521
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2531
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.2532
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2533
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2534
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2535
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2536
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2537
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2538
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2539
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2540
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2541
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2542
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2543
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2544
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2545
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2551
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2552
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2553
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2554
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2555
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2556

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2557

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2558

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2559

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2560

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2561

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2562

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2563

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2564

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2565

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2566

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.2567

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

FAMILY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
FOOD STAMP PROGRAM

R 400.3001

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3002 Rescinded.

History: 1997 AACS; 2012, MR 12, repealed Eff. March 22, 2002.

R 400.3003 Rescinded.

History: 1997 AACS; 2012, MR 12, repealed Eff. March 22, 2002.

R 400.3004 Rescinded.

History: 1997 AACS; 2012, MR 12, repealed Eff. March 22, 2002.

R 400.3005

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3006

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3007 Rescinded.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

History: 1997 AACS; 2012, MR 12, repealed Eff. March 22, 2002.

R 400.3008 Rescinded.

History: 1997 AACS; 2012, MR 12, repealed Eff. March 22, 2002.

R 400.3009

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3010

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3011

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3012 Rescinded.

History: 1997 AACS; 2012, MR 12, repealed Eff. March 22, 2002.

R 400.3013 Rescinded.

History: 1997 AACS; 2012, MR 12, repealed Eff. March 22, 2002.

R 400.3014

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3015 Rescinded.

History: 1997 AACS; 2012, MR 12, repealed Eff. March 22, 2002.

FAMILY INDEPENDENCE PROGRAM

R 400.3101

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3102

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3103

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3104

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3105

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3106

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3107

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3108

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3109

Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3110

Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.3111
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3112
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3113
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3114
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3115
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3116
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3117
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3118
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3119
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3120
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3121
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3122
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3123
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3124
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3125
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3126
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3127
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3128
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3129
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3130
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.3131
Source: 1997 AACS.

FAMILY INDEPENDENCE AGENCY

FAMILY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

STATE DISABILITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

R 400.3151
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3152
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3153
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3154
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3155
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3156
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3157
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3158
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3159
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3160
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3161
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3162
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3163
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3164
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3165
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3166
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3167

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3168

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3169

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3170

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3171

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

400.3172

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3173

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3174

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3175

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3176

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3177

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3178

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3179

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.3180

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNITY HEALTH

MEDICAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION

MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

R 400.3351

Source: 1979 AC.

MSA PROVIDER HEARINGS

R 400.3401

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3402

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3403

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3404

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3405

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3406

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3407

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3408

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3409

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3410

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3411

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3412

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3413

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3414

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3415

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3416

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3417

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3418

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3419

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3420

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3421

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3422

Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3423

Source: 1979 AC.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.3424
Source: 1979 AC.

R 400.3425
Source: 1979 AC.

OFFICE OF INCOME ASSISTANCE
EMERGENCY NEEDS PROGRAM

R 400.3501
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3502
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3503
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3504
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3505
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3506
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3507
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3508
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3509
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3510
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3511
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3512
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3513
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3514
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3515
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3516
Source: 1997 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.3517
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3518
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3519
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3520
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3521
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3522
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3523
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3524
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3525
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3526
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3527
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3528
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3529
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3530
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3531
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3532
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3533
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3534
Source: 1997 AACCS.

R 400.3535

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3536

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3537

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3538

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3539

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3540

Source: 1997 AACs.

OFFICE OF EMPLOYMENT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
MICHIGAN OPPORTUNITY AND SKILLS TRAINING PROGRAM

R 400.3591

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3592

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3593

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3594

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3595

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3596

Source: 1997 AACs.

FAMILY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING PROGRAM

R 400.3601

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3602

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3603

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3604

Source: 1997 AACs.

R 400.3605

Source: 1997 AACs.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.3606
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3607
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3608
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3609
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3610
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3611
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3612
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.3613
Source: 1997 AACS.

DIVISION OF CHILD WELFARE LICENSING
CHILD CARING INSTITUTIONS
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.4101
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4104
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4105
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4106
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4108
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4109
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4111
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4112
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4113
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4114

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4116

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4117

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4118

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4119

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4120

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4121

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4126

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4127

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4128

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4130

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4131

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4132

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4133

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4134

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4137

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4138

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4141

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4142

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4143

Source: 1983 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.4144
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4145
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4146
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4147
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4148
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4150
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4152
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4160
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4161
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4163
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4167
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4168
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4169
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4170
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4172
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4173
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4175
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4176
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4177
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4178
Source: 1983 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.4181
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4182
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4183
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4199
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 2. SHORT-TERM INSTITUTIONS

R 400.4201
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4231
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4232
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4234
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4237
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4238
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 3. RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT INSTITUTIONS

R 400.4302
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4331
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4332
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4334
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4335
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4336
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4337
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4338
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 4. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.4401
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4407
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4409
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4411
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4414
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4417
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4420
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4426
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4428
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4431
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4435
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 5. FIRE SAFETY FOR SMALL, LARGE, AND SECURE INSTITUTION FACILITIES

R 400.4501
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4502
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4504
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4506
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4508
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4510
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4512
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4513
Source: 1983 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.4515
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4517
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4520
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4522
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4523
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4524
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4527
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4532
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4535
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4538
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4540
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4543
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4545
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4546
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4548
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4550
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4552
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4554
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4555
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4557
Source: 1983 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.4559
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4560
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4562
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4563
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4564
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4566
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4568
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 6. FIRE SAFETY FOR RESIDENTIAL GROUP HOME FACILITIES

R 400.4601
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4602
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4606
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4608
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4612
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4613
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4615
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4617
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4618
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4620
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4623
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4632
Source: 1983 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.4635
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4638
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4639
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4640
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4643
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4652
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4657
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4660
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.4666
Source: 1983 AACS.

FAMILY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
CHILD DAY-CARE PROGRAM

R 400.5001
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5002
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5003
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5004
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5005
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5006
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5007
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5008
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5009
Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5010

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5011

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5012

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5013

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5014

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5015

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5016

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5017

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5018

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5019

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.5020

Source: 2011 AACS.

DIVISION OF CHILD CARE CENTER LICENSING
CHILD CARE CENTERS

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS, INCLUDING PROVISIONS FOR CARE
OF CHILDREN 2 1/2 YEARS TO 5 YEARS OF AGE

R 400.5101

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 400.5102

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 400.5102a

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 400.5103

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5103a

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 400.5104

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5104a

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5104b

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 400.5105

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 400.5105a

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5105b

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5106

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5107

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5108

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5109

Source: 2008 AACS.

R 400.5109a

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5110

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5111

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5111a

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5111b

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5112

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5113

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5113a

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5113b

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5113c

Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5114

Source: 2006 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.5115
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 400.5116
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 400.5117
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 400.5118
Source: 2006 AACCS.

PART 2. INFANTS/YOUNG TODDLER/OLDER TODDLER

R 400.5201
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 400.5201a
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 400.5201b
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 400.5202a
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 400.5204
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 400.5204a
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 400.5205
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 400.5205a
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 400.5205b
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 400.5206
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 400.5207
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 400.5209
Source: 2006 AACCS.

PART 3. SCHOOL AGE

R 400.5301
Source: 2006 AACCS.

R 400.5302
Source: 2008 AACCS.

R 400.5303
Source: 2006 AACCS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.5303a
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5305
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5306
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5307
Source: 2008 AACS.

PART 4. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR DROP-IN CENTERS

R 400.5401
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5402
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5403
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5404
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5405
Source: 2006 AACS.

PART 5. ADDITIONAL PROVISIONS FOR SPECIFIC PROGRAM COMPONENTS

R 400.5501
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5502
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5502a
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5502b
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5502c
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5503
Source: 2006 AACS.

PART 6. TRANSPORTATION PROVISIONS

R 400.5601
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5602
Source: 2006 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.5603
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5604
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5605
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5606
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5607
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5608
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.5610
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5611
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5612
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5613
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5614
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5615
Source: 2006 AACS.

PART 7. FIELD TRIP TRANSPORTATION PROVISIONS

R 400.5701
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5702
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5703
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5704
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5705
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5706
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5709
Source: 2006 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.5710
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5711
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5712
Source: 2006 AACS.

PART 8. FIRE SAFETY

R 400.5801
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5805
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 400.5810
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5815
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5820
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5825
Source: 2008 AACS.

R 400.5835
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5840
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5841
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5845
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5850
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5856
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5865
Source: 2006 AACS.

400.5870
Source: 2006 AACS.

PART 9. SANITATION PROVISIONS

R 400.5900a
Source: 2006 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.5901
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5902
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5902a
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5902b
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5902c
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5902d
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5905
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5910
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5915
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5920
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5925
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5930
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5935
Source: 2006 AACS.

R 400.5940
Source: 2006 AACS.

DIVISION OF CHILD WELFARE LICENSING

CHILD PLACING AGENCIES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.6101
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6102
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6108
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6110
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.6112
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6114
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6117
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6119
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6122
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6123
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6124
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6126
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6128
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6129
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6131
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6132
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6133
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6135
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6136
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6137
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6139
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6142
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6143
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.6145
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6148
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6151
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6152
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 2. FOSTER HOME CARE

R 400.6201
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6202
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6204
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6207
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6209
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6211
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6215
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6216
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6218
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6219
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6221
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6222
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6223
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6225
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6226
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.6227
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6228
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6229
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6230
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6231
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6232
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6234
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6238
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6240
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6245
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6250
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6252
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6254
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6260
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6261
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6262
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6263
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6265
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6267
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.6271
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6274
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6277
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6279
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6280
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6281
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6282
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 3. FOSTER HOME CERTIFICATION

R 400.6301
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6302
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6303
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6305
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6306
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6308
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6309
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6311
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6314
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6319
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6320
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6322
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.6323
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6324
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 4. INDEPENDENT LIVING

R 400.6401
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6402
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6405
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6407
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6411
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6416
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 5. ADOPTION

R 400.6501
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6502
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6505
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6508
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6509
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6511
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6513
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6515
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6518
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.6520
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.6522
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

FAMILY SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
STATE EMERGENCY RELIEF PROGRAM

R 400.7001
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7002
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7003
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7004
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7005
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7006
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7007
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7008
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7009
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7010
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7011
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7012
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7013
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7014
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7015
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7016
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7017
Source: 1993 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.7018
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7019
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7020
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7021
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7022
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7023
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7024
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7025
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7026
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7027
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7028
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7029
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7030
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7031
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7032
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7033
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7034
Source: 1993 AACS.

R 400.7049
Source: 1993 AACS.

MEDICAL SERVICES ADMINISTRATION
GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.7101
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7102
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7103
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7104
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7105
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7106
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7107
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7108
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.7109
Source: 1997 AACS.

**PROHIBITION OF DISCRIMINATION IN THE MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
AND THE GENERAL ASSISTANCE MEDICAL PROGRAM**

R 400.7171
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.7172
Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.7173
Source: 1980 AACS.

**MONITORING AND CONTROLLING RECIPIENT USE OF
MEDICAL ASSISTANCE PROGRAM SERVICES**

R 400.7391 Rescinded.
History: 1981 AACS; 2012 MR 11, Eff. June 7, 2012.

R 400.7392 Rescinded.
History: 1981 AACS; 2012 MR 11, Eff. June 7, 2012.

R 400.7393 Rescinded.
History: 1981 AACS; 2012 MR 11, Eff. June 7, 2012.

R 400.7394 Rescinded.
History: 1981 AACS; 2012 MR 11, Eff. June 7, 2012.

R 400.7395 Rescinded.
History: 1981 AACS; 2012 MR 11, Eff. June 7, 2012.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.7396 Rescinded.

History: 1981 AACS; 2012 MR 11, Eff. June 7, 2012.

R 400.7397 Rescinded.

History: 1981 AACS; 2012 MR 11, Eff. June 7, 2012.

STERILIZATION AND HYSTERECTOMY CONSENT PROCEDURES

R 400.7701

Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.7702

Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.7703

Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.7704

Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.7705

Source: 1980 AACS.

R 400.7706

Source: 1980 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, LABOR & ECONOMIC GROWTH

DIVISION OF CHILD WELFARE LICENSING

FOSTER FAMILY HOMES AND FOSTER FAMILY GROUP HOMES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.9101

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.9102

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9404

Source: 2011 AACS.

R 400.9199

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 2. APPLICATION AND LICENSING

R 400.9201

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9202

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9203

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.9204
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9205
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9206
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9207
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 3. THE FOSTER HOME

R 400.9301
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9302
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9303
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9304
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9305
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9306
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 400.9307
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9308
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9309
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 4. FOSTER CARE

R 400.9401
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 400.9402
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9403
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9404
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9405
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.9406
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9407
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9408
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9409
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9410
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Rule 400.9411
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9412
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9413
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9414
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9415
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9416
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9417
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9418
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9419
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 5. REPORTING AND RECORDKEEPING

R 400.9501
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 400.9502
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9503
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9504
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9505

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.9506

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DIVISION OF CHILD WELFARE LICENSING
JUVENILE FACILITIES

R 400.10101

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10103

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10105

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10106

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10107

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10109

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10111

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10113

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10115

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10117

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10119

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10121

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10123

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10125

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10127

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10129

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10131

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10133

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10135

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10137

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10139

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10141

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10143

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10145

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10147

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10149

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10151

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10153

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10155

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10157

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10159

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10161

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10163

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10165

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10167

Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10169

Source: 1992 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.10171
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10173
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10175
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10176
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10177
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10179
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10181
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10183
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10185
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10187
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10189
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10199
Source: 1992 AACS.

PART 2. DETENTION AND SHELTER CARE FACILITIES

R 400.10201
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10205
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10207
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10208
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10209
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10211
Source: 1992 AACS.

PART 3. RESIDENTIAL TREATMENT FACILITIES

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.10301
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10303
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10305
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10307
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10309
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10311
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10313
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10315
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10317
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10319
Source: 1992 AACS.

PART 4. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

R 400.10401
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10403
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10405
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10407
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10409
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10411
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10413
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10415
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10417
Source: 1992 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.10419
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10421
Source: 1997 AACS.

PART 5. FIRE SAFETY FOR SMALL, LARGE, AND SECURE FACILITIES

R 400.10501
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10503
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10505
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10507
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10509
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10511
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10513
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10515
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10517
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10519
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10521
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10523
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10525
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10527
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10529
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10531
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10533
Source: 1992 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.10535
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10537
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10539
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10541
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10543
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10545
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10547
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10549
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10551
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10553
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10555
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10557
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10559
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10561
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10563
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10565
Source: 1992 AACS.

PART 6. FIRE SAFETY FOR RESIDENTIAL GROUP HOME FACILITIES

R 400.10601
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10603
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10604
Source: 1992 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.10605
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10607
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10609
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10611
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10613
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10614
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10615
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10617
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10619
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10621
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10623
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10625
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10629
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10631
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10633
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10635
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10637
Source: 1992 AACS.

R 400.10639
Source: 1992 AACS.

CHILDREN'S AND ADULT FOSTER CARE CAMPS

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.11101
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11102
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11103
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11105
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11106
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11107
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11109
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11111
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11113
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11115
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11117
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11119
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11121
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11122
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11123
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11125
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11127
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11131
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11133
Source: 2009 AACCS.

R 400.11135

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11137

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11139

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11141

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11143

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11145

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11146

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11147

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11149

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11199

Source: 1984 AACS.

PART 2. FIRE SAFETY

R 400.11201

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11203

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11205

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11207

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11208

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11209

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11211

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11213

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11215

Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11216

Source: 2009 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.11217
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11219
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11221
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11223
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11224
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11225
Source: 1997 AACS.

R 400.11227
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 3. ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

R 400.11301
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11302
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11303
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.11304
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11305
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11307
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11309
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11311
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11313
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11315
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11317
Source: 2009 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.11319
Source: 2009 AACS.

PART 4 HIGH ADVENTURE ACTIVITIES

R 400.11401
Source: 2009 AACS.

R400.11403
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11405
Source: 2009 AACS.

R400.11407
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11409
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11411
Source: 2009 AACS.

R 400.11413
Source: 2009 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, LABOR & ECONOMIC GROWTH

DIVISION OF CHILD WELFARE LICENSING

CHILD PLACING AGENCIES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.12101
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 400.12102
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12103
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12104
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12105
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 2. AGENCY SERVICES

R 400.12201
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12202
Source: 2007 AACS.

R 400.12203

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12204

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12205

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12206

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12207

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12208

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12209

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12210

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12211

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12212

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12213

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12214

Source: 2007 AACS.

PART 3. FOSTER HOME CERTIFICATION

R 400.12301

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12302

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12303.

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12304.

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12305.

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12306

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12307

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12308

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12309

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12310

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 400.12311

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12312

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 400.12605

Source: 2007 AACS.

R 400.12313

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12314

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12315

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12316

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12317

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 4. FOSTER CARE SERVICES

R 400.12401

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12402

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12403.

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12404

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12405

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12406

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12407

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12408

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12409

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12410

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12411

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12412

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12413

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12414

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12415

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12416

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12417

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12418

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12419

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12420

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

PART 5. INDEPENDENT LIVING SERVICES

R 400.12501

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12502

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12503

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12504

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12505

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12506

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12507

Source: 1998-2000 AACs.

R 400.12508

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12509

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 6. ADOPTION EVALUATION SERVICES

R 400.12601

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12602

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12603

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12604

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12605

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12606

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12607

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12608

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

PART 7. ADOPTION PLACEMENT SERVICES

R 400.12701

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12702

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12703

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12704

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12705

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12706

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12707

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12708

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12709

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.12710
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12711
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12712
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.12713
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DIVISION OF ADULT FOSTER CARE LICENSING
ADULT FOSTER CARE SMALL GROUP HOMES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.14101
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14102
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14103
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14104
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14105
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14106
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14199
Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 2. PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

R 400.14201
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14202
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14203
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14204
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14205
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14206

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14207

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14208

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14209

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14210

Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 3. RESIDENT CARE, SERVICES, AND RECORDS

R 400.14301

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14302

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14303

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14304

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14305

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14306

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14307

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14308

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14309

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14310

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14311

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14312

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14313

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14314

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14315

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14316
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14317
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14318
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14319
Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 4. ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

R 400.14401
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14402
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14403
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14404
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14405
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14406
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14407
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14408
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14409
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14410
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14411
Source: 1994 AACS.

**PART 5. FIRE SAFETY; HOMES LICENSED OR PROPOSED TO BE LICENSED
AFTER MARCH 27, 1980**

R 400.14501
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14502
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14503
Source: 1994 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.14504
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14505
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14506
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14507
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14508
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14509
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14510
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14511
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.14512
Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 6. FIRE SAFETY; HOMES LICENSED ON OR BEFORE MARCH 27, 1980

R 400.14601
Source: 1994 AACS.

ADULT FOSTER CARE LARGE GROUP HOMES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.15101
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15102
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15103
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15104
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15105
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15106
Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 2. PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS

R 400.15201
Source: 1994 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.15202
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15203
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15204
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15205
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15206
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15207
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15208
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15209
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15210
Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 3. RESIDENT CARE, SERVICES, AND RECORDS

R 400.15301
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15302
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15303
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15304
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15305
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15306
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15307
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15308
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15309
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15310
Source: 1994 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.15311
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15312
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15313
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15314
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15315
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15316
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15317
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15318
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15319
Source: 1994 AACS.

PART 4. ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

R 400.15401
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15402
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15403
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15404
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15405
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15406
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15407
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15408
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15409
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.15410
Source: 1994 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.15411

Source: 1994 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, LABOR & ECONOMIC GROWTH

BUREAU OF REGULATORY SERVICES

ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITY LICENSING AND CHILD CARE

ORGANIZATION

CONTESTED CASE HEARINGS

R 400.16001

Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF STATE POLICE

STATE FIRE SAFETY BOARD

ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.18101 Applicability.

Rule 101. (1) These rules apply to all adult foster care facilities licensed for 7 or more adults pursuant to the provisions of 1979 PA 218, MCL 400.701 to 400.737

(2) These rules supersede all local regulations applicable specifically to adult foster care facilities. Local ordinances, regulations, or construction codes regulating institutions shall not be applied to adult foster care facilities licensed for 7 or more adults including existing adult foster care congregate facilities. This subrule shall not be construed to exempt adult foster care facilities from local construction codes that are applicable to private residences. This provision is in compliance with section 33 of the adult foster care facility licensing act, 1979 PA 218, MCL 400.733.

History: 1994 AACS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18102 Life safety code; adoption by reference; access to Michigan rules as referenced.

Rule 102. (1) The provisions of chapters 1 to 10, 32 and 33 of national fire protection association (NFPA) standard 101, 2006 edition, entitled "Life Safety Code," referred to in these rules as "code" are adopted by reference in these rules.

(2) Copies of the adopted provisions in subrules (1) and (3) of this rule are available for inspection and from the National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, P. O. Box 9101, Quincy, Massachusetts 02269-9101, internet address www.nfpa.org, or as otherwise specified in subrule (3) of this rule. The cost as of the time of adoption of these rules is \$75.00. The costs of the adopted provisions in subrule (3) of this rule are specified in subrule (3) of this rule. Copies of adopted standards are available for inspection at the offices of the Bureau of Fire Services, 4th Floor, 525 West Allegan, P. O. Box 30700, Lansing, Michigan 48909. Copies of the adopted provisions may be purchased from the bureau of fire services at the same cost as from the national source identified in subrules (1) and (3) of this rule plus \$30.00 for shipping and handling as of the time of the adoption of these rules.

(3) Chapter 2 of the code is amended to read as follows:

2.1 General.

The documents or portions thereof listed in this chapter are referenced within this code and are adopted by reference in these rules. The cost of each standard at the time of the adoption of these rules is indicated after the title.

2.2 NFPA Publications. www.nfpa.org

National Fire Protection Association, 1 Batterymarch Park, Quincy, MA 02169-7471.

NFPA 1. "Uniform Fire Code™," 2006 edition. \$72.00/each

NFPA 10. "Standard for Portable Fire Extinguishers," 2002 edition. \$38.00/each

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

- NFPA 11. "Standard for Low-, Medium-, and High-Expansion Foam," 2005 edition.
\$38.00/each
- NFPA 12. "Standard on Carbon Dioxide Extinguishing Systems, 2005 edition."
\$38.00/each
- NFPA 12A. "Standard on Halon 1301 Fire Extinguishing Systems, 2004 edition."
\$38.00/each
- NFPA 13. "Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems, 2002 edition"
\$72.00/each
- NFPA 13D. "Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in One- and Two-Family Dwellings and Manufactured Homes, 2002 edition."
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 13R. "Standard for the Installation of Sprinkler Systems in Residential Occupancies up to and Including Four Stories in Height," 2002 edition.
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 14. "Standard for the Installation of Standpipe and Hose Systems," 2003 edition.
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 15. "Standard for Water Spray Fixed Systems for Fire Protection," 2001 edition.
\$38.00/each
- NFPA 16. "Standard for the Installation of Foam-Water Sprinkler and Foam-Water Spray Systems," 2003 edition.
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 17. "Standard for Dry Chemical Extinguishing Systems," 2002 edition.
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 17A. "Standard for Wet Chemical Extinguishing Systems," 2002 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 25. "Standard for the Inspection, Testing, and Maintenance of Water-Based Fire Protection Systems," 2002 edition.
\$44.00/each
- NFPA 30B. "Code for the Manufacture and Storage of Aerosol Products, 2002 edition."
\$38.00/each
- NFPA 31. "Standard for the Installation of Oil-Burning Equipment," 2001 edition. References to this standard mean the Michigan administrative rules R 29.5401 to R 5419, promulgated by the Michigan department of natural resources and environment.
- NFPA 40. "Standard for the Storage and Handling of Cellulose Nitrate Film," 2001 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 45. "Standard on Fire Protection for Laboratories Using Chemicals," 2004 edition.
\$38.00/each
- NFPA 54. "National Fuel Gas Code," 2006 edition.
\$44.00/each
- NFPA 58. "Liquefied Petroleum Gas Code," 2004 edition. References to this code mean the Michigan administrative rules relating to storage and handling of liquefied petroleum gases, R 29.6001 to R 29.6097, promulgated by the Michigan department of natural resources and environment pursuant to the act.
- NFPA 70. "National Electrical Code®," 2005 edition with amendments as provided in the Michigan electrical code, R 408.30801 to 408.30873, promulgated by the Michigan department of energy, labor, and economic growth, bureau of construction codes.
- NFPA 72. "National Fire Alarm Code," 2002 edition.
\$54.00/each
- NFPA 80. "Standard for Fire Doors and Fire Windows," 1999 edition.
\$38.00/each
- NFPA 82. "Standard on Incinerators and Waste and Linen Handling Systems and Equipment, 2004 edition."
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 88A. "Standard for Parking Structures, 2002 edition."
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 90A. "Standard for the Installation of Air-Conditioning and Ventilating Systems, 2002 edition."
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 90B. "Standard for the Installation of Warm Air Heating and Air-Conditioning Systems," 2006 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 91. "Standard for Exhaust Systems for Air Conveying of Vapors, Gases. Mists, and Noncombustible Particulate Solids," 2004 edition.
\$29.00/each

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

- NFPA 92B. “Standard for Smoke Management Systems in Malls, Atria, and Large Spaces,” 2005 edition.
\$38.00/each
- NFPA 96. “Standard for Ventilation Control and Fire Protection of Commercial Cooking Operations,” 2004 edition.
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 99. “Standard for Health Care Facilities,” 2005 edition. \$54.00/each
- NFPA 101A. “Guide on Alternative Approaches to Life Safety,” 2004 edition.
\$38.00/each
- NFPA 105. “Standard for the Installation of Smoke Door Assemblies,” 2003 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 110. “Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems,” 2005 edition.
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 111. “Standard on Stored Electrical Energy Emergency and Standby Power Systems,” 2005 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 160. “Standard for the Use of Flame Effects Before an Audience,” 2006 edition.
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 211. “Standard for Chimneys, Fireplaces, Vents, and Solid Fuel-Burning Appliances,” 2003 edition.
\$38.00/each
- NFPA 220. “Standard on Types of Building Construction,” 2006 edition. \$29.00/each
- NFPA 221. “Standard for High Challenge Fire Walls, Fire Walls, and Fire Barrier Walls,” 2006 edition.
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 241. “Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations,” 2004 edition.
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 251. “Standard Methods of Tests of Fire Resistance of Building Construction and Materials,” 2006 edition.
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 252. “Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Door Assemblies, 2003 edition.”
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 253. “Standard Method of Test for Critical Radiant Flux of Floor Covering Systems Using a Radiant Heat Energy Source,” 2006 edition. \$29.00/each
- NFPA 255. “Standard Method of Test of Surface Burning Characteristics of Building Materials,” 2006 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 256. “Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Roof Coverings,” 2003 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 257. “Standard on Fire Test for Window and Glass Block Assemblies,” 2000 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 259. “Standard Test Method for Potential Heat of Building Materials,” 2003 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 260. “Standard Methods of Tests and Classification System for Cigarette Ignition Resistance of Components of Upholstered Furniture,” 2003 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 261. “Standard Method of Test for Determining Resistance of Mock-Up Upholstered Furniture Material Assemblies to Ignition by Smoldering Cigarettes,” 2003 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 265. “Standard Methods of Fire Tests for Evaluating Room Fire Growth Contribution of Textile Coverings on Full Height Panels and Walls,” 2002 edition.
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 286. “Standard Methods of Fire Tests for Evaluating Contribution of Wall and Ceiling Interior Finish to Room Fire Growth,” 2006 edition. \$34.50/each
- NFPA 288. “Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Floor Fire Door Assemblies Installed Horizontally in Fire Resistance-Rated Floor Systems,” 2001 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 415. “Standard on Airport Terminal Buildings, Fueling Ramp Drainage, and Loading Walkways,” 2002 edition.
\$29.00/each

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

- NFPA 418. “Standard for Heliports,” 2001 edition. \$29.00/each
- NFPA 430. “Code for the Storage of Liquid and Solid Oxidizers,” 2004 edition.
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 432. “Code for the Storage of Organic Peroxide Formulations,” 2002 edition.
\$34.50/each
- NFPA 434. “Code for the Storage of Pesticides,” 2002 edition. \$29.00/each
- NFPA 701. “Standard Methods of Fire Tests for Flame Propagation of Textiles and Films,” 2004 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 703. “Standard for Fire Retardant–Treated Wood and Fire-Retardant Coatings for Building Materials,” 2006 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 750. “Standard on Water Mist Fire Protection Systems, 2003 edition.”
\$38.00/each
- NFPA 914. “Code for Fire Protection of Historic Structures,” 2001 edition.
\$54.00/each
- NFPA 1124. “Code for the Manufacture, Transportation, Storage, and Retail Sales of Fireworks and Pyrotechnic Articles,”
2006 edition. \$38.00/each
- NFPA 1126. “Standard for the Use of Pyrotechnics Before a Proximate Audience,” 2006 edition.
\$29.00/each
- NFPA 2001. “Standard on Clean Agent Fire Extinguishing Systems,” 2004 edition.
\$44.00/each
- NFPA 5000. “Building Construction and Safety Code,” 2006 edition. References to this code mean the Michigan residential code, R 408.30501 to 408.30547, promulgated by the Michigan department of energy, labor, and economic growth, bureau of construction codes.
- 2.3 Other Publications.
- 2.3.1 ACI Publication. www.concrete.org American Concrete Institute, P.O. Box 9094, Farmington Hills, MI 48333. ACI 216.1/TMS 0216.1. “Standard Method for Determining Fire Resistance of Concrete and Masonry Construction Assemblies,” 1997.
\$70.50/each
- 2.3.2 ANSI Publications.
- American National Standards Institute, Inc., 25 West 43rd Street, 14th floor, New York, NY 10036. ANSI A14.3. “Safety Requirements for Fixed Ladders,” 2002. www.staging.techstreet.com \$219.00/each
- ICC/ANSI A117.1. “American National Standard for Accessible and Usable Buildings and Facilities,” 2003.
www.iccsafe.org \$35.00/each
- BHMA/ANSI A156.19. “American National Standard for Power Assist and Low Energy Power Operated Doors,” 2002. www.buildershardware.com \$40.00/each
- 2.3.3 Deleted.
- 2.3.4 ASME Publications. www.asme.org
American Society of Mechanical Engineers
Three Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016-5990.
- 2.3.5 ASTM Publications. www.astm.org
American Society for Testing and Materials, 100 Barr Harbor Drive, West Conshohocken, PA 19428-2959.
- ASTM D 1929. “Standard Test Method for Determining Ignition Temperatures of Plastic,” 2001.
\$36.00/each
- ASTM D 2859. “Standard Test Method for Ignition Characteristics of Finished Textile Floor Covering Materials,” 2004.
\$37.20/each
- ASTM D 2898. “Standard Test Methods for Accelerated Weathering of Fire-Retardant-Treated Wood for Fire Testing,” 1994 (1999).
\$37.20/each
- ASTM E 136. “Standard Test Method for Behavior of Materials in a Vertical Tube Furnace at 750°C,” 2004.
\$36.00/each
- ASTM E 814. “Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Through Penetration Fire Stops,” 2002.
\$43.20/each

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

ASTM E 1966. "Standard Test Method for Fire-Resistive Joint Systems," 2001.

\$50.40/each

ASTM E 2074. "Standard Test Method for Fire Tests of Door Assemblies, Including Positive Pressure Testing of Side-Hinged and Pivoted Swinging Door Assemblies," 2000e1.

\$50.40/each

2.3.6 FMGR Publication.

FM Global Research, FM Global, 1301 Atwood Avenue, P.O. Box 7500, Johnston, RI 02919.

FM 4880. "Approval Standard for Class I Insulated Wall or Wall and Roof/Ceiling Panels; Plastic Interior Finish Materials; Plastic Exterior Building Panels; Wall/Ceiling Coating Systems; Interior or Exterior Finish Systems," 1994. Free PDF download online at www.fmglobal.com

2.3.7 UL Publications. www.UL.com; purchase UL standards at www.comm-200.com per UL website. (All revisions included in purchase of standard) Underwriters Laboratories Inc., 333 Pfingsten Road, Northbrook, IL 60062.

UL 555. "Standard for Fire Dampers," 1999, Revised 2002.

\$974.00 per hard copy/\$779.00 per PDF copy

UL 555S. "Standard for Smoke Dampers," 1999, Revised 2003.

\$248.00/each

UL 924. "Standard for Emergency Lighting and Power Equipment," 1995, Revised 2001.

\$974.00 per hard copy/\$779.00 per PDF copy

UL 1040. "Standard for Fire Test of Insulated Wall Construction," 1996.

\$490.00 per hard copy / \$392.00 PDF copy

UL 1715. "Standard for Fire Test of Interior Finish Material," 1997.

\$875.00 per hard copy / \$699.00 per PDF copy

UL 1975. "Standard for Fire Tests for Foamed Plastics Used for Decorative Purposes," 1996.

\$974.00 per hard copy/\$779.00 per PDF copy

2.3.8 U.S. Government publication. www.gpoaccess.gov/CFR

U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

Title 16. "Code of Federal Regulations, Part 1632, Standard for the Flammability of Mattresses and Mattress Pads."

\$63.00/each

2.3.9 Other Publication.

"Merriam-Webster's Collegiate Dictionary," 11th edition, Merriam-Webster, Inc., Springfield, MA, 2003. www.merriam-webster.com

\$26.95/each

2.4 References for extracts in mandatory sections.

NFPA 1. "Uniform Fire Code™," 2006 edition.

\$72.00/each

NFPA 72®. "National Fire Alarm Code®," 2002 edition.

\$54.00/each

NFPA 80. "Standard for Fire Doors and Fire Windows," 1999 edition.

\$38.00/each

NFPA 88A. "Standard for Parking Structures," 2002 edition.

\$29.00/each

NFPA 101B. "Code for Means of Egress for Buildings and Structures," 2002 edition.

\$44.00/each

NFPA 102. "Standard for Grandstands, Folding and Telescopic Seating, Tents, and Membrane Structures," 1995 edition.

\$29.00/each

NFPA 288. "Standard Methods of Fire Tests of Floor Fire Door Assemblies Installed Horizontally in Fire Resistance-Rated Floor Systems," 2001 edition.

\$29.00/each

NFPA 301. "Code for Safety to Life from Fire on Merchant Vessels," 2001 edition.

\$8.00/each

NFPA 415. "Standard on Airport Terminal Buildings, Fueling Ramp Drainage, and Loading Walkways," 2002 edition.

\$29.00/each

NFPA 914. "Code for Fire Protection of Historic Structures," 2001 edition.

\$54.00/each

NFPA 921. "Guide for Fire and Explosion Investigations," 2004 edition.

\$72.00/each

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(4) Rules pertaining to flammable and combustible liquid handling referenced in 8.7.3.1. of the code are available for inspection from the bureau of fire services as identified in subrule (2) of this rule, and are promulgated by and also available from the Michigan department of environmental quality storage tank unit by calling (517) 335-7211, or downloading the rules from www.michigan.gov/soahr and linking to "MI admin code."

(5) Rules pertaining to the Michigan elevator code, Michigan mechanical code, the Michigan building code, Michigan electrical code, and Michigan plumbing code are available for inspection at the Okemos office of the bureau of construction codes. Copies of these rules are available from the Michigan government website, www.michigan.gov/soahr and linking to "MI Admin. Code" or by contacting the Michigan Department of Energy, Labor, & Economic Growth, Bureau of Construction Codes, 2501 Woodlake Circle, Okemos, Michigan 48864.

mm) from the building, between the building and a point 6 feet (1,829 mm) from the building.

(j) "Interconnected" means that the entire fire detection system is connected together so that, when 1 detection device is activated, a general alarm will sound which shall be audible in all habitable areas.

(k) "Licensee" means the agency, association, corporation, organization, person, or department or agency of the state, county, city, or other political subdivision that has been issued a license to operate an adult foster care facility.

(l) "Listed" means the material listed by an approved independent nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to the state fire marshal.

(m) "New" means a facility licensed after the effective date of these rules.

(n) "Story above grade" means any story that has its finished floor surface entirely above grade, except that a basement shall be considered as a story above grade when the distance from grade to the finished surface of the floor above the basement is more than 6 feet (1,829 mm) for more than 50% of the total perimeter or more than 12 feet (3,658 mm) at any point.

(o) "Twin-twenty" means 2 20-bed facilities that are attached or located inside the same building, separated from each other by not less than a 2-hour fire wall.

(p) "Usable floor space" means floor space under a ceiling not less than 6 feet 6 inches in height, excluding closets.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18103 Definitions.

Rule 103. As used in these rules for new and existing adult foster care facilities and -congregate facilities licensed for 7 or more adults:

(a) "Act" means 1979 PA 218, MCL 400.701 to 400.737

(b) "Adult foster care facility" has the same meaning as defined in the act.

(c) "Approved" means acceptable to the bureau of fire services, unless specifically indicated otherwise in these rules.

(d) "Authority having jurisdiction" means the bureau of fire services, an employee of the bureau of fire services, or an employee of a city, village, or township delegated to enforce the code under section 2b of the act.

(e) "Code" means national fire protection association standard no. 101, 2006 edition, entitled "life safety code."

(f) "Congregate facility" means an adult foster care facility with the approved capacity to receive more than 20 adults for foster care.

(g) "Conversion" means either of the following:

(i) To change the license category for an existing facility.

(ii) To change the purpose for which a building, a room, or an area is designed.

(h) "Cosmetic remodeling" means surface changes made solely to the wall, floor, or ceiling, that do not decrease the fire rating of the wall, floor, or ceiling, including the replacement of windows and doors.

(i) "Department" means the Michigan department of licensing and regulatory affairs.

(j) "Evacuation capability" means the ability of residents, occupants, and staff, as a group, to evacuate the adult foster care facility. Evacuation capability may be classified as "prompt," "slow," or "impractical."

(k) "Existing facility" means a facility that was licensed before the effective date of these rules or a change in facility ownership without a conversion of the facility.

(l) "Grade" means a reference plane that represents the average of finished ground level adjoining the building at all exterior walls. When the finished ground level slopes away from the exterior walls, the reference plane shall be established by the lowest points within the area between the building and the lot line or, when the lot line is more than 6 feet (1,829 mm) from the building, between the building and a point 6 feet (1,829 mm) from the building.

(m) "Impractical" means that a facility's evacuation capability is such that the facility cannot be evacuated in less than 8 minutes.

(n) "Interconnected" means that the entire fire alarm system is connected together so that, when 1 alarm device is activated, a general alarm will sound which shall be audible in all habitable areas.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(o) "Licensee" means the agency, association, corporation, company, organization, person or persons, or department or agency of the state, county, city, or other political subdivision that has been issued a license to operate an adult foster care facility.

(p) "Listed" means the material listed by an approved independent nationally recognized testing laboratory acceptable to the bureau of fire services.

(q) "Large facility" means an adult foster care facility with the approved capacity to receive at least 13 but not more than 20 adults for foster care.

(r) "Maintenance" means repair that is required to keep the building and its component parts in an operative condition at all times. "Maintenance" includes the replacement of a building's components when, for any reason, they become undependable or inoperable, but does not include remodeling.

(s) "New" means a facility licensed after the effective date of these rules or a facility licensed before the effective date of the rules that changes license category.

(t) "Prompt" means that a facility's evacuation capability is such that the facility can be evacuated in 3 minutes or less.

(u) "Remodeling" means an alteration or change of fire-rated assembly, or the installation of new equipment required by these rules.

(v) "Resident" means a person who is receiving adult foster care and resides in an adult foster care facility.

(w) "Slow" means that a facility's evacuation capability is such that the facility can be evacuated in less than 8 minutes, but more than 3 minutes.

(x) "Small facility" means an adult foster care facility with the approved capacity to receive at least 7 but not more than 12 adults for foster care.

(y) "Story above grade" means any story that has its finished floor surface entirely above grade, except that a basement shall be considered as a story above grade when the distance from grade to the finished surface of the floor above the basement is more than 6 feet (1,829 mm) for more than 50% of the total perimeter.

(z) "Twin-twenty" means 2 20-bed facilities that are attached or located inside the same building, separated from each other by not less than a 2-hour fire wall.

(aa) "Usable floor space" means floor space under a ceiling not less than 6 feet 6 inches in height, excluding closets.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18104 Plans and specifications.

Rule 104. (1) A registered architect or engineer shall submit plans and specifications to the bureau of fire services for all projects that involve construction, additions, remodeling, or conversions:-

(2) An adult foster care facility is not required to submit plans and specifications for routine maintenance functions or cosmetic remodeling, subject to both of the following:

(a) An adult foster care facility shall ensure that all work is in compliance with these rules.

(b) Cosmetic remodeling shall not diminish the fire safety of any features being replaced.

(3) Plans and specifications for construction, remodeling, or an addition that involves the practices of architecture or engineering, as defined by the provisions of PA 299, MCL 339.101 to 339.2919, known as the occupational code, shall bear the seal of an architect or engineer who is registered pursuant to 1980 PA 299, MCL 339.101 to 339.2919.

(4) Plans and specifications shall contain all of the following information, as applicable:

(a) Complete floor plan and layout of the building drawn accurately to scale.

(b) Use of each room.

(c) Dimensions of each room.

(d) Size, location, direction of swing, and fire rating of each door and frame assembly.

(e) Size and location of windows.

(f) Wall construction, including fire-resistance rating.

(g) Type of construction as identified in the "Standards on types of building construction," referenced in Chapter 2 of the life safety code which is adopted by reference in R 400.18102.

(h) Number of stories, including basement and attic areas.

(i) Interior finish classification.

(j) Location of fuel-fired equipment.

(k) Type of furnace and water heater.

(l) Air-handling system specifications.

(m) Fire detection and alarm system plans and specifications that are in compliance with the fire prevention code, 1941 PA 207, MCL 29.1. to 29.34.

(n) Sprinkler or other suppression system plans and specifications that are in compliance with the fire prevention code, 1941 PA 207, MCL 29.1 to 29.34.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

- (o) Type, size, and location of fire extinguishers.
 - (p) Other pertinent information that is required to determine compliance with these rules.
 - (5) Plan approval that is given before the effective date of these rules shall terminate 6 months after the effective date of these rules if construction has not started.
- History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18105 Inspections during construction; approval for occupancy.

Rule 105. (1) During construction, additions, remodeling, or conversions: the architect, professional engineer, or construction manager shall notify the bureau of fire services, in writing, that the building is ready for inspection at both of the following times:

- (a) When the building is framed and mechanical systems are substantially complete, but before concealment.
- (b) When construction is completed.
- (2) A person shall not occupy a newly constructed facility or a facility that is being remodeled or added to, in whole or in part, unless approved by the bureau of fire services and unless licensed by the department of human services, bureau of children and adult licensing

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18106 Projects affecting outside configuration of building, site plan and specifications; bureau of fire services or local fire authority specifications; fire safety measures during construction.

Rule 106. (1) Before construction begins for projects that involve construction, addition, or remodeling that affects the outside configuration of a building, and as part of the building plans and specifications otherwise required by these rules, the licensee's or licensee applicant's designated architect, engineer or construction manager shall provide the bureau of fire services and the local fire authority with a site plan and specifications that detail all of the following:

- (a) The available water supply.
- (b) Hydrant locations.
- (c) Vehicle access routes.
- (d) Fire lanes.
- (2) The bureau of fire services or local fire authority may specify any of the following:
 - (a) The size of the water mains that supply the hydrants.
 - (b) The location of hydrants.
 - (c) The locations and dimensions of fire department vehicle access routes.
 - (d) The posting of fire lanes.

(3) As soon as possible during construction, the adult foster care facility shall ensure that appropriate fire safety measures shall be taken, including the provision of fire extinguishers and fire suppression systems and the establishment of access routes to the building that can be traveled by fire department vehicles.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18107 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18108 Universal amendments to code.

Rule 108- Sections 4.6.10.1, 7.1.10.1, 8.7.3.1, 3.3.65.1, 9.1.1, 9.1.2, 9.4.2.1, and section 10.2.6.1 of the code, which is adopted by reference in rule 102 of these rules, are amended; sections 7.1.7.2.5, 7.2.1.8.1.1, 9.1.1.1, 9.1.1.2, 9.1.1.3, 9.1.1.4, 9.1.2.1, and 9.1.2.2 are added, and 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.3, 3.2.5, 9.4.2.2, 9.4.3, 9.4.4, 9.4.5, 9.4.6, and 9.4.7 are deleted-to read as follows:

- 3.2.1 Deleted.
- 3.2.2 Deleted.
- 3.2.3 Deleted.
- 3.2.5 Deleted.

4.6.10.1 A person may occupy a building or portions of a building during construction, repair, alterations, or additions only if all means of egress and all fire protection features in the building and on site are in place and continuously maintained for the part occupied and if the occupied portion is separated from the part under construction by a wall that has a 1-hour-fire-resistance rating. The temporary 1-hour fire-resistive rated wall that is used for this purpose may be constructed of combustible material. Instead of having all means of egress and fire protection features in place, the adult foster care facility may take other measures that would provide equivalent safety if approved by the bureau of fire services. An adult foster care

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

facility-or any of its parts shall not be occupied, in whole or in part, without approval from the bureau of fire services, and the Michigan department of human services, bureau of children and adult licensing.

7.1.7.2.5. Facilities housing residents, who regularly require wheelchairs, shall be equipped with ramps located at the required means of escape. Ramps shall be in compliance with section 7.2.5 of the code.

7.1.10.1 Means of egress shall be continuously maintained free of all obstructions or impediments to full instant use in the case of fire or other emergency. Seasonal obstructions such as ice and snow shall not impede safe passage away from the facility to a point of safety.

7.2.1.8.1.1 A door required to be equipped with a self-closing device shall be positive-latching upon closure.

8.2.1.3 Where the building or facility includes additions or connected structures of different construction types, all of the following shall apply:

(a) The rating and classification of the structure shall be based on 1 of the following:

(i) Separate buildings, if a 2-hour or greater vertically aligned fire barrier wall in accordance with NFPA 221, *Standard for Fire Walls and Fire Barrier Walls*, exists between the portions of the building.

(ii) Separate buildings, if provided with previously approved separations.

(iii) Least fire-resistive type of construction of the connected portions, if separation as specified in paragraph (i) or (ii) of this subdivision is not provided.

(b) Each proposed facility shall be inspected and licensed independently.

(c) Each facility shall have a distinct living area, dining area, sleeping area and multipurpose area, sized accordingly.

(d) Each facility may share common services such as laundry, kitchen and heating plants.

8.7.3.1 The adult foster care facility shall store flammable and combustible liquids in compliance with R 29.5101 to R 29.5516 promulgated by the Michigan department of environmental quality under the act.

9.1.1 Gas. Equipment using gas and related gas piping shall be in accordance with the following requirements:

9.1.1.3 The installation, use, and maintenance of a gas appliance and gas piping shall be in accordance with the provisions of NFPA 54, national fuel gas code, which is adopted by reference in R 400.18102.

9.1.1.4 A liquefied petroleum gas installation shall be in compliance with R 29.6001 to R 29.6097 promulgated under the act. When a gas supply line is placed in a tunnel, it shall be installed without joints and the tunnel shall have forced ventilation.

9.1.2 Electrical systems.

9.1.2.1 The adult foster care facility or designated representative shall ensure that the electrical wiring and equipment, including an emergency electrical supply if installed, is installed in compliance with the provisions of the NFPA 70, as adopted in Chapter 2.2, as amended by and available as specified in R 400.18102.

9.1.2.2 Electrical inspection shall be made by an electrical inspection authority acceptable to the bureau of fire services. The authority shall issue a final approval certificate of compliance covering the installation.

9.4.2.1 The adult foster care facility shall ensure that new and existing elevators, escalators, dumbwaiters, and moving walks shall be installed in compliance with R 408.7001 to R 408.8695.

9.4.2.2 Deleted.

9.4.3 Deleted.

9.4.4 Deleted.

9.4.5 Deleted.

9.4.6 Deleted.

9.4.7 Deleted.

10.2.6.1 The required flame spread or smoke developed classification of surfaces of walls, partitions, columns, and ceilings shall not be attained by applying approved fire retardant coatings to surfaces that have a higher flame spread rating than permitted. Applications approved prior to the effective date of these rules shall be maintained in accordance with section 10.2.6.2.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18109 Fire reporting.

Rule 109. After the occurrence of a fire, the adult foster care licensee shall immediately notify the local fire department and the bureau of fire services with all details of the fire.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18110 Fire alarm system requirements.

Rule 110. The adult foster care licensee or designated representative shall ensure that the installation, modification, testing, servicing, inspection, or maintenance of a fire alarm or fire suppression system required by these rules shall be in compliance with 1941 PA 207, MCL 29.1 to MCL 29.34.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18111 Aid for emergency services.

Rule 111. Every facility shall have the address number displayed in a position easily observed and readable from the public right-of-way. All numbers shall be in Arabic numerals at least 3 inches (76 mm) high and ½ inch (13 mm) stroke minimum

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

PART 2. NEW SMALL AND LARGE ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES

R 400.18201 Application; amendments to chapter 32 of the code.

Rule 201. Sections 32.1.1.3, 32.1.1.6.3, 32.1.3, 32.2.1.1.1, 32.2.1.1.2, 32.2.1.2, 32.2.2.5.1, 32.2.2.5.2, 32.2.2.5.5.1, 32.2.3.1.2, 32.2.3.2, 32.2.3.4.3, 32.2.3.4.3.1, 32.2.3.4.3.2, 32.2.3.4.3.3, 32.2.3.4.3.4, 32.2.3.5.1, 32.3.1.1.1, 32.3.1.1.2, 32.3.1.3, 32.3.2.2.2, 32.3.2.11.2, 32.3.3.4.2, 32.3.3.4.8, 32.3.3.4.8.1, 32.3.3.4.8.2, 32.3.3.4.8.3, 3.2.4, 32.7.1.1, 32.7.1.2, 32.7.3.1, and 32.7.6 of the code are amended, sections 32.2.2.6.4, 32.2.3.2.3.1, 32.2.3.2.6, 32.2.3.2.7, 32.2.5.2.4, 32.3.2.2.3.1, 32.3.3.2.3, 32.3.3.2.4, 32.3.3.4.8.4, 32.3.6.2.4, 32.3.6.2.5, 32.5, 32.6, 32.6.1, 32.6.2, 32.7.1.1.1, 32.7.4.1, 32.7.5, and 32.7.5.3, 32.7.4.1.1, 32.7.4.3, 32.7.5.1.1, 32.7.5.2.2, 32.7.5.3, and 32.7.5.3.2 are added, and sections 32.1.1.4, 32.2.2.5.1.2, 32.2.2.6.2, 32.2.3.1.5, 32.2.3.2.1, 32.2.3.2.2, 32.2.3.5.2, 32.3.2.2.10, 32.3.3.4.7, 32.4.1, 32.4.1.1, 32.4.1.1.2, 32.4.1.1.3, 32.4.1.1.4, 32.4.1.2, 32.4.1.3, 32.4.1.4, 32.4.1.4.1, 32.4.1.4.2, 32.4.2.1, 32.4.2.2, 32.4.3, 32.4.3.1, 32.4.3.1.1, 32.4.3.1.2, 32.4.3.2, 32.4.3.2.1, 32.4.3.2.2, 32.4.3, 32.4.3.1, 32.4.3.1.1, 32.4.3.1.2, 32.4.3.2, 32.4.3.2.1, 32.4.3.2.2, 32.4.3.3, 32.7.2.4, 32.7.3.5, and 32.7.3.6 are deleted to read as follows:

General Requirements

32.1.1.3 Chapter Sections. This chapter is divided into 7 sections as follows:

- (1) Section 32.1 — General Requirements
- (2) Section 32.2 — Small facilities (7-12 residents)
- (3) Section 32.3 — Large facilities (13 to 20 residents)
- (4) Section 32.4 — Apartments
- (5) Section 32.5 — Miscellaneous
- (6) Section 32.6 — Basements
- (7) Section 32.7 — Operating features

(1) General Requirements

32.1.1.4 Conversions. For the purposes of this chapter, exceptions for conversions shall apply only for a change of occupancy from an existing residential or health care occupancy to an adult foster care facility. A change of licensee does not change the status of an existing facility to “new” if the new license application is made not later than 60 days of the previous license expiration date and the license category has not been changed, except as provided in MCL 400.721.

32.1.3 Definitions. The following are terms used in this chapter:

- (1) Personal care. See 3.3.181.
- (2) Point of safety. See 3.3.186.
- (3) Residential board and care facility means an adult foster facility licensed by the Michigan department of human services.
- (4) Residential board and care occupancy means a building or portion thereof that is used for lodging and boarding of 7 to 20 residents for the purpose of providing personal care services. See R 400.18103 for definitions of small and large facilities.
- (5) Residential board and care resident means a person who is receiving adult foster care and resides in an adult foster care facility.
- (6) Staff (residential board and care). See 3.3.232.
- (7) Thermal barrier. See 3.3.24.3.

(2) Small Facilities

32.2.1.1.1 Section 32.2 applies to adult foster care facilities that provide adult foster care for small facilities that house 7 to 12 residents.

32.2.1.1.2 Where there are sleeping accommodations for 13 to 20 residents, the occupancy shall be classified as a large adult foster care facility in accordance with section 32.3.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

32.2.1.2 Requirements based upon evacuation capabilities shall comply with “impractical,” “prompt,” and “slow,” as defined in Rule 103 of these rules.

32.2.2.5.1 A door opening to a means of escape shall not be less than 32 inches (81 cm) clear width.

32.2.2.5.1.2 Deleted.

32.2.2.5.2 Means of escape doors shall be swinging.

32.2.2.5.5.1 Delayed-egress locks complying with 7.2.1.6.1 shall be permitted for exit doors only.

32.2.2.6.2 Deleted.

32.2.2.6.4 Exterior stairs used as a means of escape, that exceed a vertical distance from grade of more than 4 feet shall be enclosed and separated from the remainder of the facility with 1-hour rated fire barriers, with all openings equipped with smoke-actuated automatic-closing or self-closing doors having a fire protection rating comparable to that required for the enclosure. Unprotected openings within 10 feet of exterior stairs less than 4 feet above grade shall be prohibited. Stairs shall comply with 7.2.2.5.3.

32.2.3.1.2 Vertical openings shall be separated by smoke partitions in accordance with section 8.4 that resist the passage of smoke from 1 story to another story.

32.2.3.1.5 Deleted.

32.2.3.2 Protection from hazards.

Hazardous Area Description	Separation/Protection
Boiler and fuel-fired heater rooms	1 hour
Central/bulk laundries larger than 100 ft ² (9.3 m ²)	1 hour
paint shops employing hazardous substances and materials in quantities less than those that would be classified as a severe hazard	1 hour
Physical plant maintenance shops	1 hour
Soiled linen rooms	1 hour
Storage rooms larger than 50 ft ² (4.6 m ²), but not exceeding 100 ft ² (9.3 m ²), storing combustible material	Smoke partition
Trash collection rooms	1 hour

32.2.3.2.1 Deleted.

32.2.3.2.2 Deleted.

32.2.3.2.6 Oxygen storage

Oxygen used or stored in an adult foster care facility shall be in compliance with all of the following requirements:

(a) A separate room shall be provided for the storage of oxygen and that room shall not be used for other storage or for any other use.

(b) A room for the storage of oxygen shall be separated from the remainder of the building by a minimum of 1-hour fire-resistive rated construction.

(c) A storage room or manifold enclosure for oxygen that has more than a 1,500-cubic foot manifold or cylinder capacity shall not be located below grade. The room shall have 1 wall which is an outside wall of the building and which has a window that is not less than 6 square feet in area, 1 square foot of which shall be a permanently open louver for ventilation.

(d) A provision shall be made for a rack or fastening to protect a cylinder from accidental damage or dislocation.

(e) If the manifold or cylinder capacity of oxygen is more than 12,000 cubic feet, the oxygen shall be located, installed, and maintained in compliance with the provisions of national fire protection association pamphlet no. 50, 1990 edition, bulk oxygen systems at consumers' sites, which is adopted by reference in R 400.18108.

(f) A 1-day supply of oxygen may be kept in the room where it is being used.

(g) Smoking shall be prohibited in any room or compartment where oxygen is used or stored. Such areas shall be posted with "no smoking" signs. Sign letters shall be not less than 2 inches (5.08 cm) high and 1/4 inch (.635 cm) wide stroke.

32.2.3.2.7 Garages shall be separated from the remainder of the facility by a minimum of 1-hour fire-resistive-rated construction with all openings protected by not less than a 1-hour, B-labeled door and frame assembly.

32.2.3.4.3 Smoke detectors.

32.2.3.4.3.1 Approved smoke detectors shall be provided in accordance with 9.6.1.3.

32.2.3.4.3.2 Smoke detectors shall be installed on all levels, including basements but excluding crawl spaces and unfinished attics.

32.2.3.4.3.3 Additional smoke detectors shall be installed in all living areas, as defined in 3.3.17.5.

32.2.3.4.3.4 Each sleeping room shall be provided with an approved smoke detector.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

32.2.3.5.1 All facilities shall be protected throughout by an approved automatic sprinkler system, installed in accordance with 32.2.3.5.3, using quick-response or residential sprinklers.

32.2.3.5.2 Deleted.

32.2.5.2.4 Fireplaces are prohibited.

Exception #1: Sealed, properly vented, UL listed open-flame appliances that are installed according to manufacturers' specifications are permitted. Existing fireplaces in conversions shall be sealed off and made inoperable.

Exception #2: permanently installed UL listed electric fireplaces installed in accordance with manufacturers' instructions are permitted.

32.2.5.2.5 Solid fuel-burning central heating appliances shall be in compliance with the provisions of sections 9.2.1 and 9.2.2 of the code, as amended in this part, and NFPA pamphlet # 211, which is adopted by reference in 2.1 of the code, as amended by R 400.18102.

(3) Large Facilities

32.3.1.1.1 Section 32.3 applies to adult foster care facilities that provide adult foster care for large facilities that house 13 to 20 residents.

32.3.1.1.2 Where there are sleeping accommodations for 7 to 12 residents, the occupancy shall be classified as a small adult foster care facility in accordance with Section 32.2.

32.3.1.3 Minimum construction requirements. Building construction requirements are under the authority of the Michigan construction code, administered by the bureau of construction codes, as provided in amendments to section 2.1 of the code in R 400.18102.

32.3.2 Means of egress.

32.3.2.2.2 Doors. Doors in means of egress shall be as follows:

- (1) Doors complying with 7.2.1 shall be permitted.
- (2) Doors within individual rooms and suites of rooms may be swinging.
- (3) Door, other than those meeting the requirement of 32.3.2.2.2(4) or (5) shall be not be equipped with a lock or latch that requires the use of a tool or key from the egress side.
- (4) Delayed-egress locks in accordance with 7.2.1.6.1 shall be permitted, provided that not more than 1 device is located in any egress path.
- (5) Access controlled egress doors in accordance with 7.2.1.6.2 shall be permitted, provided that not more than 1 device is located in any egress path.
- (6) Doors located in the means of egress that are permitted to be locked under other provisions of chapter 32, other than those meeting the requirement of 32.3.2.2.2(4) or (5), shall have adequate provisions made for the rapid removal of occupants by means such as remote control of locks, keying of all locks to keys carried by staff at all times, or other such reliable means available to staff at all times.
- (7) Only 1 such locking device, as described in 32.3.2.2.2(6) shall be permitted on each door.

32.3.2.2.10 Deleted.

32.3.2.11.2 Lockups are not permitted.

32.3.2.2.3.1 Exterior stairs used as a means of egress that exceed a vertical distance from grade of more than 4 feet shall be enclosed and separated from the remainder of the facility with 1-hour rated fire barriers, with all openings equipped with smoke-actuated automatic-closing or self-closing doors having a fire protection rating comparable to that required for the enclosure. Unprotected openings within 10 feet of exterior stairs less than 4 feet above grade shall be prohibited. Stairs shall comply with 7.2.5.3.

32.3.3.2.3 Oxygen storage.

Oxygen used or stored in an adult foster care facility shall be in compliance with all of the following requirements:

- (a) A separate room shall be provided for the storage of oxygen and that room shall not be used for other storage or for any other use.
- (b) A room for the storage of oxygen shall be separated from the remainder of the building by a minimum of 1-hour fire-resistive-rated construction.
- (c) A storage room or manifold enclosure for oxygen that has more than a 1,500-cubic foot manifold or cylinder capacity shall not be located below grade. The room shall have 1 wall which is an outside wall of the building and which has a window that is not less than 6 square feet in area, 1 square foot of which shall be a permanently open louver for ventilation.
- (d) A provision shall be made for a rack or fastening to protect a cylinder from accidental damage or dislocation.
- (e) If the manifold or cylinder capacity of oxygen is more than 12,000 cubic feet, the oxygen shall be located, installed, and maintained in compliance with the provisions of national fire protection association pamphlet no. 50, 1990 edition, bulk oxygen systems at consumers' sites, adopted by reference in R 400.18108.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(f) A 1-day supply of oxygen may be kept in the room where it is being used.

(g) Smoking shall be prohibited in any room or compartment where oxygen is used or stored. Such areas shall be posted with "no smoking" signs. Sign letters shall be not less than 2 inches (5.08 cm) high and 1/4 inch (.635 cm) wide stroke.

32.3.3.2.4 Garages shall be separated from the remainder of the facility by a minimum of 1-hour fire-resistive-rated construction with all openings protected by not less than a 1-hour, B-labeled door and frame assembly.

32.3.3.4.2 Initiation. The required fire alarm system shall be initiated by all of the following:

(1) Manual means in accordance with 9.6.2.

(2) Required automatic sprinkler system.

(3) Required detection system.

32.3.3.4.7 Delete.

32.3.3.4.8 Smoke detection systems.

32.3.3.4.8.1 Approved smoke detectors shall be provided in accordance with 9.6.1.3.

32.3.3.4.8.2 Smoke detectors shall be installed on all levels, including basements but excluding crawl spaces and unfinished attics.

32.3.3.4.8.3 Additional smoke detectors shall be installed in all living areas, as defined in 3.3.17.5.

32.3.3.4.8.4 Each sleeping room shall be provided with an approved smoke detector.

32.3.6.2.4 Fireplaces are prohibited.

Exception #1: Sealed, properly vented, UL listed open-flame appliances that are installed according to manufacturers' specifications are permitted. Existing fireplaces in conversions shall be sealed off and made inoperable.

Exception #2: permanently installed UL listed electric fireplaces installed in accordance with manufacturers' instructions are permitted.

32.3.6.2.5. Solid fuel-burning central heating appliances shall be in compliance with the provisions of sections 9.2.1 and 9.2.2 of the code, as amended in this part, and NFPA pamphlet # 211, which is adopted by reference in 2.1 of the code, as amended by R 400.18102.

(4) Apartments

32.4 An adult foster care facility shall not be located in, or be a part of, an apartment building.

32.4.1 to 32.4.3.3 Deleted.

(5) Miscellaneous requirements

32.5.1 Facilities housing persons who use wheelchairs shall be provided with ramps at the required means of egress.

(6) Basements

32.6.1. A basement shall not be used as a resident bedroom, unless it meets the definition of a "story above grade."

32.6.2 A basement that is used for resident activities shall have 2 remotely located means of escape separated by not less than 50% of the longest dimension of the floor, as practical. One of the means of escape shall exit directly to the outside at grade. The second means of escape may be the interior stairway that serves the first floor of the facility.

(7) Operating features

32.7.1.1 The administration of every adult foster care facility shall have in effect and available to all personnel, written copies of a plan for protecting all persons in the event of fire and for evacuating persons from the building to the designated point of safety. The plan shall include special staff response, including the fire protection procedures needed to ensure the safety of any resident, and shall be amended or revised whenever any resident with unusual needs is identified. All employees shall be periodically instructed and kept informed with respect to their duties and responsibilities under the plan, including the operation of fire alarm and other fire protection equipment. Such instruction shall be reviewed by the staff not less than every 2 months. A copy of the plan shall be readily available at all times within the facility. The evacuation plan shall include provisions to protect residents who are either permanently or temporarily incapable of self-preservation. The evacuation plan shall be evaluated annually to ensure that all information is current and correct.

32.7.1.1.1 The written fire safety plan shall provide for the following:

(a) Use of alarms.

(b) Transmission of alarm to fire department.

(c) Response to alarms.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

- (d) Isolation of fire.
- (e) Evacuation of building.
- (f) Closure of bedroom doors and corridor access doors upon exiting.
- (g) Use of fire extinguishers.

32.7.1.2 The proper protection of adult foster care facility residents shall require the prompt and effective response of staff members. The basic response required of staff shall include the removal of all occupants directly involved with the fire emergency, transmission of an appropriate fire alarm signal to warn other building occupants and summon staff, confinement of the effects of the fire by closing doors to isolate the fire area, and evacuation of residents as detailed in the fire safety plan.

32.7.2.4 Deleted.

32.7.3.1 Emergency egress and relocation drills shall be conducted not less than once per quarter per scheduled shift; daytime, 7 a.m. to 3 p.m., evening, 3p.m. to 11 p.m., and night, 11 p.m. to 7 a.m.

32.7.3.5 Deleted.

32.7.3.6 Deleted.

32.7.4.1.1 Smoking regulations shall include the following:

(1) Smoking shall be prohibited in any room, compartment, or area where flammable or combustible liquids, combustible gases, or oxygen is used or stored and in any other hazardous location. Both of the following also shall apply:

(a) Signs shall be posted with signs that read "NO SMOKING" or bear the international symbol for no smoking. Sign letters shall be not less than 2 inches (5.08 cm) high and ¼ inch (635 cm) wide stroke.

(b) In residential board and care facilities where smoking is totally prohibited and signs so indicating are placed at all major entrances, secondary signs with language that prohibits smoking are not required.

(2) Smoking by residents classified as not responsible with regard to their ability to safely use and dispose of smoking materials shall be prohibited, unless the resident is under direct supervision by staff or by a person approved by the administration. In such a case, smoking may be permitted.

(3) Smoking materials shall not be provided to residents nor maintained by residents without the approval of the administration.

(4) Areas where smoking is permitted shall be clearly identified.

(5) Ashtrays of noncombustible material shall be provided and required to be used in all areas where smoking is permitted.

(6) Self-closing cover devices into which ashtrays may be emptied shall be made available to all areas where smoking is permitted, and shall be required to be used.

32.7.4.3 Smoking shall be permitted in a designated location only. Smoking in resident or staff bedrooms or in stairwells, exit corridors, and fire escapes is prohibited.

32.7.5.1.1 These requirements are applicable only to new draperies, curtains, upholstered furniture, and mattresses. The term "new" means unused, normally via procurement from the marketplace, either by purchase or donation of items not previously used. If a facility purchases contract furniture, then such new, unused furniture, whether purchased or received as a donation, is regulated by section 32.7.5.2.

32.7.5.2.2 Upholstered furniture belonging to residents shall not be required to be tested, provided that a smoke alarm is installed in such rooms.

32.7.5.3 New mattresses within board and care homes shall be tested for rates of heat release in accordance with 10.3.4. Mattresses manufactured and sold within the United States shall pass testing per 16 CFR 1632 (FF4-72), "Standard for the Flammability of Mattresses and Mattress Pads."

32.7.5.3.2 Mattresses belonging to residents in sleeping rooms shall not be required to be tested, provided that a smoke alarm is installed in such rooms.

32.7.6 Staff shall be on duty and in the facility at all times when residents are present.

History: 1994 AACS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18202 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18203 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18204 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18205 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.18206 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18207 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18208 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18209 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18210 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18211 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18212 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18213 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18214 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18215 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18216 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18217 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18218 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18219 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18220 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18221 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18222 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18223 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18224 Rescinded.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18225 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18226 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

**PART 3. EXISTING SMALL AND LARGE ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES LICENSED ON OR BEFORE
MARCH 27, 1980; EXISTING SMALL AND LARGE ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES LICENSED ON OR
BEFORE MARCH 27, 1980, AND RELICENSED BEFORE JULY 2, 1991**

R 400.18301

Source: 1994 AACCS.

R 400.18302

Source: 1994 AACCS.

R 400.18303

Source: 1994 AACCS.

R 400.18304

Source: 1994 AACCS.

R 400.18305

Source: 1994 AACCS.

R 400.18306

Source: 1994 AACCS.

R 400.18307

Source: 1994 AACCS.

R 400.18308

Source: 1994 AACCS.

R 400.18309

Source: 1994 AACCS.

R 400.18310

Source: 1994 AACCS.

R 400.18311

Source: 1994 AACCS.

R 400.18312

Source: 1994 AACCS.

R 400.18313

Source: 1994 AACCS.

R 400.18314

Source: 1997 AACCS.

**PART 4. EXISTING SMALL AND LARGE ADULT FOSTER CARE FACILITIES LICENSED
AFTER MARCH 27, 1980**

R 400.18401 Application.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Rule 401. Chapter 33, adopted by reference in Rule 102 of these rules is amended as follows: Sections 33.1.1.3, 33.1.1.4, 33.2.2.5.2, 33.2.2.5.5.1, 33.2.3.2, 33.2.3.2.2, 33.2.3.2.3, 33.2.3.6.4, 33.3.1.1.1, 33.3.1.1.2, 33.3.2.2.2, 33.3.2.3.4, 33.3.3.3, 33.3.3.4.2, 33.3.3.5.1.1, 33.6, 33.7.1.1, 33.7.1.2, 33.7.3.1, 33.7.5, 33.7.5.1, 33.7.5.2.1, 33.7.5.2.2, 33.7.5.3, and 33.7.6 are amended, 33.2.2.6.4, 33.2.3.2.6, 33.2.3.2.7, 33.2.5.2.4, 33.2.5.2.5, 33.3.2.2.3.1, 33.3.3.2.3, 33.3.3.2.4, 33.3.3.2.5, 33.3.3.2.6, 33.3.3.4.8.4, 33.6.1, 33.6.2, 33.7.1.1, 33.7.1.1.1, 33.7.4.1.1, and 33.7.4.3 are added, and 33.2.3.6.1.4, 33.3.2.3.3, 33.3.3.4.7, 33.3.3.4.8.2, 33.3.3.6.6.1, 33.7.2.4, 33.7.3.5, 33.7.3.6, and 33.7.5.3.2 are deleted from this chapter as follows:

(1) General requirements

33.1.1.3. Chapter Sections. This chapter is divided into 5 sections as follows:

- (1) Section 33.1 — General Requirements
- (2) Section 33.2 — Small facilities (7-12 residents)
- (3) Section 33.3 — Large facilities (13 to 20 residents)
- (4) Section 33.4 — Suitability of an apartment building to house a board and care occupancy
- (5) Section 33.5 — Reserved
- (6) Section 33.6 — Basements
- (7) Section 33.7 — Operating features

33.1.1.4 Conversions. For the purposes of this chapter, exceptions for conversions shall apply only for a change of occupancy from an existing residential or health care occupancy to an adult foster care facility. A change of licensee does not change the status of an existing facility to “new,” if the new license application is made not later than 60 days of the previous license expiration date and the license category has not been changed, except as provided in MCL 400.721.

(2) Small facilities

33.2.2.5.2 Doors shall be swinging or sliding. Doors used as the means of escape shall be swinging. Exception: bathroom doors.

33.2.2.5.5.1 Delayed-egress locks complying with 7.2.1.6.1 shall be permitted on exit doors only.

33.2.2.6.4 Exterior stairs used as a means of escape, that exceed a vertical distance from grade of more than 4 feet shall be enclosed and separated from the remainder of the facility with fire-resistive rated barriers, with all openings equipped with smoke-actuated automatic-closing or self-closing doors having a fire protection rating comparable to that required for the enclosure. Unprotected openings within 10 feet of exterior stairs less than 4 feet above grade shall be prohibited. Stairs shall comply with 7.2.2.5.3.

33.2.3.2 Hazardous areas.

33.2.3.2.2 Spaces requiring protection by 33.2.3.2.1 shall include, but shall not be limited to, areas for cartoned storage, food, or household maintenance items in wholesale or institutional-type quantities and concentrations, mass storage of residents’ belongings, furnaces, heating equipment, and furnace rooms.

33.2.3.2.3 Areas containing approved, properly installed and maintained residential-type cooking and laundry equipment shall not be classified as hazardous areas solely on the basis of such equipment.

33.2.3.2.6 Oxygen storage.

Oxygen used or stored in an adult foster care facility shall be in compliance with all of the following requirements:

(a) A separate room shall be provided for the storage of oxygen and that room shall not be used for other storage or for any other use.

(b) A room for the storage of oxygen shall be separated from the remainder of the building by a minimum of 1-hour fire-resistive rated construction.

(c) A storage room or manifold enclosure for oxygen that has more than a 1,500-cubic foot manifold or cylinder capacity shall not be located below grade. The room shall have 1 wall which is an outside wall of the building and which has a window that is not less than 6 square feet in area, 1 square foot of which shall be a permanently open louver for ventilation.

(d) A provision shall be made for a rack or fastening to protect a cylinder from accidental damage or dislocation.

(e) If the manifold or cylinder capacity of oxygen is more than 12,000 cubic feet, the oxygen shall be located, installed, and maintained in compliance with the provisions of national fire protection association pamphlet no. 50, 1990 edition, bulk oxygen systems at consumers’ sites, adopted by reference in R 400.18108.

(f) A 1-day supply of oxygen may be kept in the room where it is being used.

(g) Smoking shall be prohibited in any room or compartment where oxygen is used or stored. Such areas shall be posted with “no smoking” signs. Sign letters shall be not less than 2 inches (5.08 cm) high and 1/4 inch (.635 cm) wide stroke.

33.2.3.2.7 Garages shall be separated from the remainder of the facility by a minimum of 1-hour fire-resistive rated construction with all openings protected by not less than a 1-hour fire-resistive rated, B-labeled door and frame assembly.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

33.2.3.6.1.4 Deleted.

33.2.3.6.4 Doors shall meet the following requirements:

- (1) Doors shall be provided with latches or other mechanisms suitable for keeping the doors closed.
- (2) No doors shall be arranged to prevent the occupant from closing the door.
- (3) Deleted.

33.2.5.2.4 Fireplaces are prohibited.

Exception #1: Sealed, properly vented, UL listed open-flame appliances that are installed according to manufacturers' specifications are permitted. Existing fireplaces in conversions shall be sealed off and made inoperable.

Exception #2: permanently installed UL listed electric fireplaces installed in accordance with manufacturers' instructions are permitted.

33.2.5.2.5. Solid fuel-burning central heating appliances shall be in compliance with the provisions of sections 9.2.1 and 9.2.2 of the code, as amended, and NFPA pamphlet # 211, 2003 edition, standard for chimneys, fireplaces, vents, and solid fuel-burning appliances, which is adopted by reference in R 400.18102.

(3) Large Facilities

33.3.1.1.1 Section 33.3 shall apply to residential board and care occupancies providing sleeping accommodations for 13 to 20 residents.

33.3.1.1.2 Facilities having sleeping accommodations for 7 to 12 residents shall be evaluated in accordance with section 33.2.

33.3.2.2.2 Doors in means of egress shall be as follows:

- (1) Doors complying with 7.2.1 shall be permitted.
- (2) Doors within individual rooms and suites of rooms may be swinging.
- (3) No door, other than those meeting the requirement of 33.3.2.2.2(4) or (5) shall be equipped with a lock or latch that requires the use of a tool or key from the egress side.
- (4) Delayed-egress locks in accordance with 7.2.1.6.1 shall be permitted, provided that not more than 1 device is located in any egress path.
- (5) Access controlled egress doors in accordance with 7.2.1.6.2 shall be permitted, provided that not more than 1 device is located in any egress path.
- (6) Doors located in the means of egress that are permitted to be locked under other provisions of chapter 33, other than those meeting the requirement of 33.3.2.2.2(4) or (5), shall have adequate provisions made for the rapid removal of occupants by means such as remote control of locks, keying of all locks to keys carried by staff at all times, or other such reliable means available to staff at all times.
- (7) Only 1 such locking device, as described in 33.3.2.2.2(6) shall be permitted on each door.

33.3.2.2.3.1 Exterior stairs used as a means of egress, that exceed a vertical distance from grade of more than 4 feet shall be enclosed and separated from the remainder of the facility with 1-hour fire resistive barriers, with all openings equipped with smoke-actuated automatic-closing or self-closing doors having a fire protection rating comparable to that required for the enclosure. Unprotected openings within 10 feet of exterior stairs less than 4 feet above grade shall be prohibited. Stairs shall comply with 7.2.2.5.3.

33.3.2.3.3 Deleted.

33.3.2.3.4 Corridors shall be not less than 36 inches (915mm) wide.

33.3.3.2.3 Fireplaces are prohibited.

Exception #1: Sealed, properly vented, UL listed open-flame appliances that are installed according to manufacturers' specifications are permitted. Existing fireplaces in conversions shall be sealed off and made inoperable.

Exception #2: permanently installed UL listed electric fireplaces installed in accordance with manufacturers' instructions are permitted.

33.3.3.2.2 (1) Boiler and heater rooms

Boiler and heater rooms located in unoccupied basements are not subject to the one hour requirement of 33.3.3.2.2.

33.3.3.2.4 Solid fuel-burning central heating appliances shall be in compliance with sections 9.2.1 and 9.2.2 of the code, as amended in this part, and NFPA pamphlet # 211, which is adopted by reference in 2.1 of the code, as amended by R 400.18102.

33.3.3.2.5 Oxygen storage

Oxygen used or stored in an adult foster care facility shall be in compliance with all of the following requirements:

- (a) A separate room shall be provided for the storage of oxygen and that room shall not be used for other storage or for any other use.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(b) A room for the storage of oxygen shall be separated from the remainder of the building by a minimum of 1-hour fire-resistive rated construction.

(c) A storage room or manifold enclosure for oxygen that has more than a 1,500-cubic foot manifold or cylinder capacity shall not be located below grade. The room shall have 1 wall which is an outside wall of the building and which has a window that is not less than 6 square feet in area, 1 square foot of which shall be a permanently open louver for ventilation.

(d) A provision shall be made for a rack or fastening to protect a cylinder from accidental damage or dislocation.

(e) If the manifold or cylinder capacity of oxygen is more than 12,000 cubic feet, the oxygen shall be located, installed, and maintained in compliance with the provisions of national fire protection association pamphlet no. 50, 1990 edition, bulk oxygen systems at consumers' sites, which is adopted by reference in R 400.18108.

(f) A 1-day supply of oxygen may be kept in the room where it is being used.

(g) Smoking shall be prohibited in any room or compartment where oxygen is used or stored. Such areas shall be posted with "no smoking" signs. Sign letters shall be not less than 2 inches (5.08 cm) high and 1/4 inch (.635 cm) wide stroke.

33.3.3.2.6 Garages shall be separated from the remainder of the facility by a minimum of 1-hour fire-resistive rated construction with all openings protected by not less than a 1-hour, B-labeled door and frame assembly.

33.3.3.3 Interior finish. New interior finishes shall comply with this section.

33.3.3.4.2 Initiation. The required fire alarm system shall be initiated by all of the following means:

(1) Manual means in accordance with 9.6.2, unless there are other effective means, such as a complete automatic sprinkler or automatic detection system, for notification of fire as required.

(2) Manual fire alarm box located at a convenient central control point.

(3) Automatic sprinkler system, other than those not required by another section of this code.

(4) Required detection system.

33.3.3.4.7 Deleted.

33.3.3.4.8.2 Deleted.

33.3.3.4.8.4 Smoke detectors shall be required in all dwelling units, including sleeping rooms.

33.3.3.5.1.1 In buildings not more than 4 stories in height, a sprinkler system complying the NFPA 13R, Standard for the installation of sprinkler systems in residential occupancies up to and including 4 stories in height, shall be permitted. Exception: An automatic sprinkler system in accordance with NFPA 13D, standard for the installation of sprinkler systems in 1- and 2-family dwellings and manufactured homes, shall be permitted for up to 16 residents.

33.3.3.6.6.1 Deleted.

(6) Basements.

33.6. Basements.

33.6.1. A basement shall not be used as a resident bedroom, unless it meets the definition of a "story above grade."

33.6.2. A basement that is used for resident activities shall have 2 remotely located means of escape separated by not less than 50% of the longest dimension of the floor, as practical. One of the means of escape shall exit directly to the outside at grade. The second means of escape may be the interior stairway that serves the first floor of the facility.

(7) Operating procedures

33.7.1.1 The administration of every residential board and care facility shall have in effect and available to all personnel, written copies of a plan for protecting all persons in the event of fire and for evacuating persons from the building to the designated point of safety. The plan shall include special staff response, including the fire protection procedures needed to ensure the safety of any resident, and shall be amended or revised whenever any resident with unusual needs is admitted to the home. All employees shall be periodically instructed and kept informed with respect to their duties and responsibilities under the plan, including the operation of fire alarm and other fire protection equipment. Such instruction shall be reviewed by the staff not less than every 2 months. A copy of the plan shall be readily available at all times within the facility. The evacuation plan shall include provisions to protect residents who are either permanently or temporarily incapable of self-preservation. The evacuation plan shall be evaluated annually to ensure that all information is current and correct.

33.7.1.1.1 The written fire safety plan shall provide for the following:

(a) Use of alarms.

(b) Transmission of alarm to fire department.

(c) Response to alarms.

(d) Isolation of fire.

(e) Evacuation of building.

(f) Closure of bedroom doors and corridor access doors upon exiting.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

(g) Use of fire extinguishers.

33.7.1.2 The proper protection of adult foster care facility residents shall require the prompt and effective response of staff members. The basic response required of staff shall include the removal of all occupants directly involved with the fire emergency, transmission of an appropriate fire alarm signal to warn other building occupants and summon staff, confinement of the effects of the fire by closing doors to isolate the fire area, and evacuation of residents as detailed in the fire safety plan.

33.7.2.4 Deleted.

33.7.3.1 Emergency egress and relocation drills shall be conducted not less than once per quarter per scheduled shift; daytime, 7 a.m. to 3 p.m., evening, 3p.m. to 11 p.m., and night, 11 p.m. to 7 a.m. (consistent with AFC licensing and current rules in effect.)

33.7.3.5 Deleted.

33.7.3.6 Deleted.

33.7.4.1.1 Smoking regulations shall include the following:

(1) Smoking shall be prohibited in any room, compartment, or area where flammable or combustible liquids, combustible gases, or oxygen is used or stored and in any other hazardous location. Both of the following also shall apply:

(a) Signs shall be posted with signs that read NO SMOKING or bear the international symbol for no smoking.

(b) In residential board and care facilities where smoking is totally prohibited and signs so indicating are placed at all major entrances; secondary signs with language that prohibits smoking are not required.

(2) Smoking by residents classified as not responsible with regard to their ability to safely use and dispose of smoking materials shall be prohibited, unless the resident is under direct supervision by staff or by a person approved by the administration. In such a case, smoking may be permitted.

(3) Smoking materials shall not be provided to residents or maintained by residents without the approval of the administration.

(4) Areas where smoking is permitted shall be clearly identified.

(5) Ashtrays of noncombustible material shall be provided and required to be used in all areas where smoking is permitted.

(6) Self-closing cover devices into which ashtrays may be emptied shall be made available to all areas where smoking is permitted, and shall be required to be used.

33.7.4.3 Smoking shall be permitted in a designated location only. Smoking in resident or staff bedrooms or in stairwells, exit corridors, and fire escapes is prohibited.

33.7.5 Furnishings, bedding, and decorations.

33.7.5.1 These requirements are applicable only to new draperies, curtains, upholstered furniture, and mattresses. The term "new" means unused, normally via procurement from the marketplace, either by purchase or donation of items not previously used. If a facility purchases contract furniture, then such new, unused furniture, whether purchased or received as a donation, is regulated by section 33.7.5.2.

Exception: If residents are allowed to bring an upholstered furniture item from the resident's previous residence into the facility, then such an item is not new and is not regulated.

33.7.5.2.1 New upholstered furniture within board and care homes shall be tested for rates of heat release in accordance with 10.3.3.

33.7.5.2.2 Upholstered furniture belonging to residents in sleeping rooms shall not be required to be tested, provided that a smoke alarm is installed in such rooms.

33.7.5.3 New mattresses within board and care homes shall be tested for rates of heat release in accordance with 10.3.4. Mattresses manufactured and sold within the United States shall pass testing per 16 CFR 1632 (FF4-72), Standard for the flammability of mattresses and mattress pads.

33.7.5.3.2 Deleted.

33.7.6 Staff. Staff shall be on duty and in the facility at all times when residents are present.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18402 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18403 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18404 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.18405 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18406 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18407 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18408 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18409 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18410 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18411 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18412 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18413 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18414 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18415 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18416 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18417 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18418 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18419 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18420 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18421 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18422 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18423 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACCS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.18424 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18425 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

PART 5. NEW ADULT AND FOSTER CARE CONGREGATE FACILITIES

R 400.18501 Application.

Rule 501. New adult foster care congregate facilities shall comply with the health care facilities fire safety rules, R 29.1801 to R 29.1871.

History: 1994 AACS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

R 400.18502 Rescinded.

History: 1994 AACS; 2012 MR 9, Eff. July 11, 2012.

PART 6. EXISTING ADULT FOSTER CARE CONGREGATE FACILITIES

R 400.18601

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18602

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18603

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18604

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18605

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18606

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18607

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18608

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18609

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18610

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18611

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18612

Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18613

Source: 1994 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.18614
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18615
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18616
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18617
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18618
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18619
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18620
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18621
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18622
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18623
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18624
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18625
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18626
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18627
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18628
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18629
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18630
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18631
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18632
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18633
Source: 1994 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.18634
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18635
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18636
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18637
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18638
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18639
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18640
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18641
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18642
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18643
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18644
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18645
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18646
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18647
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18648
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18649
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18650
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18651
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18652
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18653
Source: 1994 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.18654
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18655
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18656
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18657
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18658
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18659
Source: 1994 AACS.

**PART 7. AMENDMENTS TO THE STANDARD FOR THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE,
AND USE OF HOUSEHOLD FIRE WARNING EQUIPMENT (NFPA 74, 1989 EDITION,
NATIONAL FIRE PROTECTION ASSOCIATION)**

R 400.18701
Source: 1994 AACS.

R 400.18702
Source: 1994 AACS.

**DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY, LABOR & ECONOMIC GROWTH
BUREAU OF COMMUNITY SERVICES
COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAMS
PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

R 400.19101
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 408.19002
Source: 1998-2000 AACS.

R 400.19103
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19104
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19105
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19106
Source: 1990 AACS.

PART 2. BUREAU OF COMMUNITY SERVICES

R 400.19201
Source: 1990 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.19202
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19203
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19204
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19205
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19206
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19207
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19208
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19209
Source: 1990 AACS.

PART 3. COMMISSION OF ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL OPPORTUNITY

R 400.19301
Source: 1990 AACS.

PART 4. COMMUNITY ACTION AGENCIES

R 400.19401
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19402
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19403
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19404
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19405
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19406
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19407
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19408
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19409
Source: 1990 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.19410
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19411
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19412
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19413
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19414
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19415
Source: 1990 AACS.

PART 5. FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

R 400.19501
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19502
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19503
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19504
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19505
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19506
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19507
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19508
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19509
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19510
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19511
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19512
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19513
Source: 1990 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.19514
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19515
Source: 1990 AACS.

PART 6. GRANTEE APPEALS AND APPEALS HEARINGS

R 400.19601
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19602
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19603
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19604
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19605
Source: 1990 AACS.

R 400.19606
Source: 1990 AACS.

DEPARTMENT OF MANAGEMENT AND BUDGET
OFFICE OF SERVICES TO THE AGING
STATE AND LOCAL PROGRAMS ON AGING

PART 1. GENERAL PROVISIONS

R 400.20101
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20102
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20103
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20104
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20105
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20106
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20107
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20108
Source: 1983 AACS.

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

R 400.20109
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 2. COMMISSION ON SERVICES TO THE AGING

R 400.20201
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20202
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20203
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20204
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20205
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20206
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20207
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 3. OFFICE ON SERVICES TO THE AGING

R 400.20301
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20302
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20303
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20304
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20305
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20306
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20307
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20308
Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20309
Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 4. AREA AGENCIES ON AGING

R 400.20401

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20402

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20403

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20404

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20405

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20406

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20407

Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 5. FINANCIAL REQUIREMENTS

R 400.20501

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20502

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20503

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20504

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20505

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20506

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20507

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20508

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20509

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20510

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20511

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20512

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20513

Annual Administrative Code Supplement
2012 Edition

Source: 1983 AACS.

PART 6. APPEALS AND APPEALS HEARINGS

R 400.20601

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20602

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20603

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20604

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20605

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20606

Source: 1983 AACS.

R 400.20607

Source: 1983 AACS.